TABLE 1: CONSOLIDATION FOR ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18 ANNEXURE J

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	342 173 425	363 375 847	391 003 003
Property rates	47 921 735	51 480 286	55 370 782
Service charges	156 150 783	170 924 119	187 429 055
Government grants	102 501 367	104 392 515	109 633 356
Other own revenue	35 599 540	36 578 927	38 569 809
Operating Expenditure	306 639 851	327 288 829	352 348 931
Employee costs	83 059 517	88 606 757	94 580 541
Finance charges	8 189 285	8 420 945	8 816 387
Materials and bulk purchases	88 762 680	97 886 950	108 190 812
Other expenditure	126 628 369	132 374 177	140 761 191
Surplus/(Deficit)	35 533 574	36 087 018	38 654 071

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567
External Loans	12 121 271	11 303 617	11 251 335
Public Contributions and Donations	950 125	752 677	753 124
Grants and subsidies	39 678 480	39 917 012	40 273 712
Other	14 122 342	13 909 150	12 335 396
Capital Expenditure	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567
Water and Sanitation	20 125 595	21 020 335	20 755 099
Electricity	7 868 724	7 882 869	7 676 110
Housing	1 685 705	1 503 122	1 446 032
Roads and storm water	13 586 071	13 253 291	12 774 231
Other	23 606 124	22 222 840	21 962 095

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	306 639 851	327 288 829	352 348 931
Capital Expenditure	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567
Total	373 512 069	393 171 286	416 962 498

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	9 847 516	10 730 847	11 760 447
A	BUF	Buffalo City	6 569 960	7 175 752	7 607 793
B	EC101	Camdeboo	244 506	257 953	272 141
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	198 031	200 885	208 670
B	EC103	Ikwezi	64 764	59 461	63 448
B	EC104	Makana	427 637	448 968	471 133
B	EC105	Ndlambe	400 677	413 837	428 507
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	165 982	159 170	168 266
B	EC107	Baviaans	92 825	69 805	73 714
B	EC108	Kouga	638 741	673 871	709 587
B	EC109	Koukamma	127 813	130 230	137 458
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	145 393	146 105	140 663
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			2 506 369	2 560 285	2 673 586
B	EC121	Mbhashe	368 575	376 297	380 959
B	EC122	Mnquma	359 061	378 811	398 886
B	EC123	Great Kei	122 427	107 612	109 621
B	EC124	Amahlathi	277 092	256 137	230 941
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	162 326	171 904	181 530
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	280 525	304 096	324 649
B	EC128	Nxuba	94 410	96 500	98 397
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	1 954 316	2 130 879	2 207 719
Total: Amatole Municipalities			3 618 733	3 822 235	3 932 704
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	218 318	229 552	236 776
B	EC132	Tsolwana	110 847	111 513	113 119
B	EC133	Inkwanca	64 890	51 792	53 691
B	EC134	Lukhanji	601 773	610 163	632 719
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	228 307	246 409	266 638
B	EC136	Emalahleni	188 907	185 149	191 506
B	EC137	Engcobo	212 105	210 254	214 895
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	114 184	109 972	110 495
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	1 538 801	1 417 504	1 553 861
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			3 278 130	3 172 309	3 373 700
B	EC141	Elundini	321 737	306 835	322 105
B	EC142	Senqu	231 127	231 966	233 466
B	EC143	Maletswai	167 471	181 103	196 001
B	EC144	Gariep	121 693	120 716	133 624
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	654 629	603 511	607 392
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			1 496 657	1 444 131	1 492 589
B	EC153	Qaukeni	338 911	352 042	351 763
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	325 975	324 696	324 389
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	238 836	250 688	264 681
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 090 368	1 151 376	1 234 368
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	2 288 687	2 369 211	2 591 734
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			4 282 777	4 448 013	4 766 935
B	EC441	Matatiele	365 249	396 953	418 603
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	301 670	300 337	299 512
B	EC443	Mbizana	321 822	327 271	334 747
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	220 910	171 778	164 754
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 218 233	1 279 643	1 351 960
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			2 427 884	2 475 982	2 569 577
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			34 028 026	35 829 554	38 177 331

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	7 494 251	7 966 359	8 355 580
B	FS161	Letsemeng	132 927	131 523	131 452
B	FS162	Kopanong	231 799	232 426	234 446
B	FS163	Mohokare	239 603	223 606	194 607
	FS164	Naledi	113 449	120 072	126 892
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	52 337	52 900	52 904
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			770 115	760 526	740 302
B	FS181	Masilonyana	230 296	243 476	249 172
B	FS182	Tokologo	138 140	139 790	157 964
B	FS183	Tswelopele	151 339	149 145	150 814
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	2 069 172	2 193 169	2 278 325
B	FS185	Nala	351 404	362 867	377 203
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	117 760	118 251	119 450
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			3 058 111	3 206 697	3 332 927
B	FS191	Setsoto	456 628	469 502	489 893
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	722 945	749 636	784 198
B	FS193	Nketoana	373 702	368 557	385 556
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	2 403 984	2 469 786	2 575 738
B	FS195	Phumelela	148 372	154 260	154 704
	FS196	Mantsopa	276 349	260 846	269 652
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	108 844	106 477	107 164
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			4 490 824	4 579 063	4 766 903
B	FS201	Moqhaka	772 201	758 743	800 740
B	FS203	Ngwathe	574 449	607 943	647 368
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	973 049	1 026 723	1 090 642
B	FS205	Mafube	212 860	219 641	225 844
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	149 741	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			2 682 300	2 613 049	2 764 595
Total: Free State Municipalities			18 495 601	19 125 694	19 960 308
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	31 430 394	34 599 653	38 166 100
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	46 530 461	49 244 805	52 854 738
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	28 748 991	31 037 165	33 587 404
B	GT421	Emfuleni	5 756 240	6 148 223	6 774 548
B	GT422	Midvaal	929 607	1 028 169	1 118 822
B	GT423	Lesedi	633 667	690 195	765 218
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	359 766	364 199	371 369
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			7 679 280	8 230 787	9 029 957
B	GT481	Mogale City	2 390 677	2 568 622	2 822 397
B	GT482	Randfontein	1 007 700	1 040 873	1 098 360
B	GT483	Westonaria	575 838	593 574	623 200
B	GT484	Merafong City	1 152 073	1 209 093	1 280 374
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	310 633	297 579	318 819
Total: West Rand Municipalities			5 436 920	5 709 742	6 143 150

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			119 826 046	128 822 151	139 781 348
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	33 099 238	35 779 580	38 894 053
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	126 543	134 135	142 183
B	KZN212	Umdoni	200 896	198 074	201 545
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	212 034	222 439	234 434
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	157 333	168 736	164 810
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	69 824	67 274	66 920
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	754 860	802 585	853 494
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	1 162 852	1 220 995	1 282 044
Total: Ugu Municipalities			2 684 342	2 814 238	2 945 430
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	172 477	176 297	181 924
B	KZN222	uMngeni	345 457	365 470	385 916
B	KZN223	Mpofana	137 413	135 815	142 549
B	KZN224	Impendle	72 473	73 581	76 563
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	4 525 652	4 837 176	5 231 100
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	101 548	103 462	103 027
B	KZN227	Richmond	105 705	107 139	109 121
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	765 133	752 581	826 126
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			6 225 859	6 551 521	7 056 325
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	741 904	770 607	753 391
B	KZN233	Indaka	120 559	108 923	114 267
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	382 011	408 287	437 468
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	177 633	179 394	179 831
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	147 425	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	756 352	786 822	882 525
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			2 325 884	2 254 034	2 367 482
B	KZN241	Endumeni	285 165	288 231	309 017
B	KZN242	Nquthu	218 584	211 378	212 459
B	KZN244	Msinga	215 112	226 007	237 455
B	KZN245	Umvoti	274 413	269 220	269 980
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	729 822	703 103	775 842
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			1 723 097	1 697 940	1 804 753
B	KZN252	Newcastle	1 580 961	1 703 807	1 856 885
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	87 953	96 503	101 728
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	142 187	142 747	145 213
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	233 863	230 891	243 947
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			2 044 965	2 173 949	2 347 773
B	KZN261	eDumbe	144 928	130 587	132 252
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	224 391	226 890	234 169
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	511 779	546 079	582 350
B	KZN265	Nongoma	195 680	197 541	199 444
B	KZN266	Ulundi	366 468	291 507	313 370
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	962 382	941 310	882 990
Total: Zululand Municipalities			2 405 627	2 333 914	2 344 576
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	206 005	212 789	218 429
B	KZN272	Jozini	233 337	237 943	241 863
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	82 274	81 499	84 565
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	84 842	89 190	93 555
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	197 361	216 622	222 513
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	618 997	655 199	697 572
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			1 422 816	1 493 242	1 558 496
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	164 999	150 000	151 746
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	2 684 179	2 819 028	3 042 752
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	82 542	80 343	83 208
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	350 277	362 310	378 409
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	134 551	140 677	155 756
B	KZN286	Nkandla	181 003	195 063	170 656
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	1 108 676	1 078 799	1 097 257
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			4 706 227	4 826 220	5 079 784
B	KZN291	Mandeni	284 919	286 678	277 098
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	1 361 023	1 436 972	1 561 006
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	177 919	164 396	166 585
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	122 485	114 392	116 656
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	1 030 669	1 041 349	1 220 960
Total: iLembe Municipalities			2 977 016	3 043 787	3 342 305
B	KZN431	Ingwe	151 383	140 888	142 710
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	51 618	49 953	54 849
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	314 722	314 412	351 103
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	186 167	187 800	196 761
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	236 250	226 930	223 407
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	668 288	659 869	786 316
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			1 608 428	1 579 851	1 755 145
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			61 223 499	64 548 277	69 496 121

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	362 737	378 970	386 805
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	128 399	129 984	130 304
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	257 174	266 169	273 806
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	394 326	405 390	412 640
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	735 835	497 058	528 416
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 731 786	1 956 982	2 069 231
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			3 610 257	3 634 553	3 801 202
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	373 782	363 481	365 092
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	317 367	322 222	324 351
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	1 044 825	1 076 157	1 120 860
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	479 557	495 527	516 925
B	LIM335	Maruleng	167 649	158 998	161 092
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 351 698	1 361 144	1 464 342
Total: Mopani Municipalities			3 734 878	3 777 530	3 952 662
B	LIM341	Musina	228 643	241 219	254 003
B	LIM342	Mutale	128 917	131 130	132 275
B	LIM343	Thulamela	870 611	892 355	921 558
B	LIM344	Makhado	880 856	940 712	990 727
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 600 492	1 625 855	1 719 962
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			3 709 519	3 831 270	4 018 525
B	LIM351	Blouberg	247 407	249 447	269 459
B	LIM352	Aganang	181 609	182 631	180 801
B	LIM353	Molemole	182 667	185 605	188 649
B	LIM354	Polokwane	2 870 751	2 953 881	3 188 950
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	422 153	409 010	418 906
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	908 168	958 113	1 012 182
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			4 812 754	4 938 687	5 258 946
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	334 882	352 108	370 104
B	LIM362	Lephalale	445 275	530 158	577 205
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	178 879	192 923	206 990
B	LIM365	Modimolle	312 210	331 915	349 707
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	375 920	426 304	449 785
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	1 082 246	1 179 509	1 200 498
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	153 669	124 221	125 081
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			2 883 081	3 137 139	3 279 369
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			18 750 489	19 319 179	20 310 704
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	336 128	354 615	373 409
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	605 238	636 600	670 953
B	MP303	Mkhondo	444 003	463 610	490 393
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	317 005	325 942	345 202
B	MP305	Lekwa	596 469	649 453	711 224
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	166 813	176 650	186 545
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	1 705 158	1 752 840	1 855 296
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	402 662	414 137	363 841
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			4 573 475	4 773 846	4 996 862
B	MP311	Delmas	364 646	425 041	692 817
B	MP312	Emalahleni	2 811 438	3 102 290	3 370 258
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	1 474 943	1 548 273	1 682 191
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	217 606	229 087	245 896
B	MP315	Thembisile	609 076	645 012	681 132
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	524 043	551 908	583 062
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	353 447	354 323	361 370
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			6 355 200	6 855 935	7 616 726
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	500 761	536 014	587 136
B	MP322	Mbombela	2 564 044	2 806 564	3 117 748
B	MP323	Umjindi	359 365	349 973	402 813
B	MP324	Nkomazi	1 056 261	1 061 389	1 121 266
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	1 319 476	1 352 551	1 418 261
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	258 578	285 704	290 118
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			6 058 485	6 392 195	6 937 341
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			16 987 160	18 021 976	19 550 929

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	290 038	300 172	310 992
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	421 626	421 669	445 532
B	NC453	Gammagara	742 150	750 088	798 614
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	81 927	87 712	90 107
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			1 535 741	1 559 641	1 645 245
B	NC061	Richtersveld	76 359	85 760	92 017
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	275 270	276 483	289 576
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	52 889	54 577	57 722
B	NC065	Hantam	112 303	146 638	143 852
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	47 974	49 245	51 712
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	64 538	68 078	70 495
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	98 506	99 021	58 252
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			727 838	779 803	763 626
B	NC071	Ubuntu	127 746	131 113	132 982
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	173 656	151 227	153 036
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	268 262	265 319	259 517
B	NC074	Kareeberg	65 284	68 729	73 229
B	NC075	Renosterberg	61 184	53 597	55 353
B	NC076	Thembelihle	73 915	67 556	70 885
B	NC077	Siyathemba	98 956	102 500	97 628
B	NC078	Siyancuma	168 138	162 862	169 229
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	46 735	46 058	46 489
Total: Karoo Municipalities			1 083 875	1 048 961	1 058 348
B	NC081	Mier	35 084	35 140	36 073
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	201 796	207 948	216 661
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	618 756	582 443	623 316
B	NC084	!Kheis	55 474	58 248	61 160
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	209 255	228 164	254 077
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	88 071	91 201	96 495
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	62 534	61 653	64 478
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			1 270 969	1 264 796	1 352 262
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	1 813 497	1 930 326	2 060 216
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	203 050	230 711	209 810
B	NC093	Magareng	105 766	104 680	108 090
B	NC094	Phokwane	242 916	254 618	265 105
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	117 137	122 638	129 325
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			2 482 366	2 642 973	2 772 545
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			7 100 789	7 296 173	7 592 026
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	467 957	467 492	515 886
B	NW372	Madibeng	1 512 326	1 623 581	1 773 104
B	NW373	Rustenburg	4 229 107	4 516 139	4 811 977
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	143 873	154 198	171 108
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	742 927	753 483	785 686
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	301 093	309 286	316 730
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			7 397 283	7 824 179	8 374 491
B	NW381	Ratlou	146 148	145 175	145 848
B	NW382	Tswaing	202 928	205 574	214 637
B	NW383	Mafikeng	581 741	596 943	620 981
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	413 137	437 483	457 502
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	362 209	315 141	322 451
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	816 237	867 856	930 673
Total: Central Municipalities			2 522 400	2 568 173	2 692 093
B	NW392	Naledi	387 252	366 700	396 444
B	NW393	Mamusa	156 036	162 465	171 589
B	NW394	Greater Taung	255 352	265 149	280 288
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	260 098	274 305	286 104
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	150 432	150 322	149 154
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	576 837	557 369	594 586
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			1 786 008	1 776 309	1 878 165
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	151 508	160 752	171 834
B	NW402	Tlokwe	1 141 234	1 273 851	1 378 947
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	2 509 155	2 685 243	2 914 071
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	387 437	403 592	418 932
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	185 645	178 830	179 738
Total: Southern Municipalities			4 374 978	4 702 268	5 063 523
Total: North West Municipalities			16 080 669	16 870 929	18 008 271

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	33 947 655	36 860 661	40 185 968
B	WC011	Matzikama	277 194	296 094	321 676
B	WC012	Cederberg	222 211	236 249	250 798
B	WC013	Bergrivier	307 050	298 313	338 015
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	868 608	930 059	1 000 596
B	WC015	Swartland	550 221	592 311	647 866
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	338 699	315 012	322 910
Total: West Coast Municipalities			2 563 983	2 668 039	2 881 862
B	WC022	Witzenberg	477 170	552 407	572 214
B	WC023	Drakenstein	1 879 333	2 077 517	2 324 275
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	1 331 565	1 426 431	1 527 162
B	WC025	Breede Valley	855 204	922 337	1 003 317
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	555 661	634 459	642 119
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	368 289	375 660	384 213
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			5 467 221	5 988 812	6 453 301
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	466 204	478 899	509 563
B	WC032	Overstrand	959 389	1 034 098	1 101 971
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	236 005	277 971	321 614
B	WC034	Swellendam	219 767	206 905	228 003
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	144 701	144 303	146 824
Total: Overberg Municipalities			2 026 066	2 142 175	2 307 974
B	WC041	Kannaland	152 239	158 494	223 636
B	WC042	Hessequa	468 732	448 628	440 731
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	859 599	900 185	933 506
B	WC044	George	1 510 604	1 592 926	1 697 474
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	523 204	555 491	573 329
B	WC047	Bitou	578 288	606 340	653 532
B	WC048	Knysna	724 487	786 408	846 823
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	347 615	356 281	390 169
Total: Eden Municipalities			5 164 768	5 404 754	5 759 200
B	WC051	Laingsburg	95 059	80 014	85 420
B	WC052	Prince Albert	64 074	65 075	79 429
B	WC053	Beaufort West	273 820	264 174	301 577
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	78 498	68 209	71 234
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			511 451	477 472	537 661
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			49 681 145	53 541 913	58 125 965
Unallocated:					
National Total			342 173 425	363 375 847	391 003 003

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	1 504 945	1 655 443	1 829 265
A	BUF	Buffalo City	903 413	989 526	1 081 778
B	EC101	Camdeboo	24 793	26 157	27 595
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	9 988	10 193	10 763
B	EC103	Ikwezi	2 045	2 169	2 301
B	EC104	Makana	52 695	55 816	58 950
B	EC105	Ndlambe	93 797	99 331	104 893
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	12 781	12 967	13 145
B	EC107	Baviaans	4 814	5 296	5 825
B	EC108	Kouga	146 960	155 043	163 260
B	EC109	Koukamma	15 742	16 608	17 488
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			363 614	383 577	404 221
B	EC121	Mbhashe	5 957	6 308	6 662
B	EC122	Mnquma	19 472	20 544	21 632
B	EC123	Great Kei	22 500	23 828	25 257
B	EC124	Amahlathi	15 800	16 732	17 669
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	16 840	17 834	18 832
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	40 000	62 434	75 905
B	EC128	Nxuba	4 190	4 438	4 686
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amatole Municipalities			124 760	152 118	170 643
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	27 560	28 938	30 385
B	EC132	Tsolwana	3 576	3 791	4 019
B	EC133	Inkwanca	6 000	6 348	6 697
B	EC134	Lukhanji	80 147	86 558	90 886
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	3 919	4 150	4 383
B	EC136	Emalahleni	2 851	3 066	3 325
B	EC137	Engcobo	4 000	4 220	4 444
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	4 735	4 995	5 260
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			132 789	142 067	149 398
B	EC141	Elundini	15 121	16 013	16 909
B	EC142	Senqu	6 856	7 267	7 695
B	EC143	Maletswai	18 797	20 677	22 744
B	EC144	Gariep	7 996	8 467	13 209
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			48 769	52 424	60 557
B	EC153	Qaukeni	12 000	12 708	12 708
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	5 317	5 637	5 980
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	15 663	16 414	17 326
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	169 602	179 779	190 566
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			202 582	214 538	226 580
B	EC441	Matatiele	34 365	30 729	32 265
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	10 430	11 004	11 609
B	EC443	Mbizana	23 320	24 719	26 202
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	2 844	3 009	3 184
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			70 960	69 461	73 261
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			3 351 832	3 659 155	3 995 703

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	913 073	975 638	1 055 700
B	FS161	Letsemeng	15 946	16 823	17 714
B	FS162	Kopanong	19 568	21 133	23 246
B	FS163	Mohokare	11 627	12 790	14 069
B	FS164	Naledi	5 382	5 694	6 007
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			52 522	56 439	61 036
B	FS181	Masilonyana	18 947	19 989	21 048
B	FS182	Tokologo	5 640	5 950	6 265
B	FS183	Tswelopele	11 101	11 250	11 450
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	189 179	235 161	248 470
B	FS185	Nala	19 994	20 259	21 475
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			244 860	292 610	308 708
B	FS191	Setsoto	38 500	42 805	47 637
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	90 809	96 711	102 998
B	FS193	Nketoana	18 796	19 078	19 364
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	267 000	280 350	294 368
B	FS195	Phumelela	22 545	23 875	25 212
B	FS196	Mantsopa	13 850	14 819	15 856
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			451 499	477 638	505 434
B	FS201	Moqhaka	61 895	65 547	69 217
B	FS203	Ngwathe	56 633	59 918	63 094
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	107 386	113 292	119 296
B	FS205	Mafube	25 612	27 149	28 778
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			251 526	265 905	280 385
Total: Free State Municipalities			1 913 480	2 068 230	2 211 263
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	4 421 129	4 864 331	5 395 735
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	7 630 678	8 043 745	8 476 157
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	5 236 387	5 763 026	6 342 328
B	GT421	Emfuleni	605 050	629 003	662 340
B	GT422	Midvaal	145 986	157 665	170 279
B	GT423	Lesedi	85 592	90 727	96 171
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			836 628	877 395	928 789
B	GT481	Mogale City	394 872	416 590	438 669
B	GT482	Randfontein	119 831	126 299	132 993
B	GT483	Westonaria	70 018	75 094	80 526
B	GT484	Merafong City	151 595	165 696	180 664
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			736 316	783 679	832 852
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			18 861 138	20 332 176	21 975 861

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	5 936 803	6 318 024	6 754 792
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	2 369	2 462	2 613
B	KZN212	Umdoni	70 060	75 207	78 967
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	4 158	4 158	4 158
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	11 618	12 315	13 054
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	2 703	2 865	3 037
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	329 286	349 042	369 985
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			420 193	446 048	471 813
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	22 470	23 700	25 000
B	KZN222	uMngeni	147 379	158 474	166 873
B	KZN223	Mpofana	14 695	15 466	16 270
B	KZN224	Impendle	1 200	1 338	1 488
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	784 462	828 050	869 627
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	11 454	12 141	12 870
B	KZN227	Richmond	10 400	10 818	10 152
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			992 060	1 049 988	1 102 280
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	151 415	160 500	170 130
B	KZN233	Indaka	3 220	3 364	3 522
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	68 455	72 562	76 916
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	30 584	32 419	34 365
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	12 064	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	-	-	-
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			265 739	268 845	284 932
B	KZN241	Endumeni	57 814	61 496	65 603
B	KZN242	Nquthu	17 681	17 699	17 720
B	KZN244	Msinga	10 351	10 972	11 630
B	KZN245	Umvoti	31 691	33 221	35 181
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			117 537	123 388	130 135
B	KZN252	Newcastle	240 640	264 870	291 941
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	16 981	17 983	18 990
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	10 249	10 853	11 452
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			267 870	293 706	322 382
B	KZN261	eDumbe	8 568	9 005	9 446
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	24 732	26 191	27 657
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	55 889	58 735	61 848
B	KZN265	Nongoma	19 296	20 454	21 681
B	KZN266	Ulundi	55 145	57 019	60 082
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			163 630	171 404	180 715
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	20 019	21 120	22 239
B	KZN272	Jozini	25 134	26 617	28 108
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	10 310	10 877	11 421
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	665	990	1 130
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	25 482	26 933	28 453
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			81 611	86 537	91 351
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	5 502	5 832	6 182
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	361 500	395 383	431 574
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	1 353	1 448	1 549
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	42 748	44 963	47 439
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	15 659	16 520	17 429
B	KZN286	Nkandla	8 202	8 686	9 391
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			434 965	472 832	513 563
B	KZN291	Mandeni	26 770	28 215	29 739
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	317 977	336 422	355 946
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	7 417	7 862	8 287
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	11 667	12 460	16 220
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			363 831	384 960	410 192
B	KZN431	Ingwe	5 312	5 624	5 907
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	15 172	16 123	18 123
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	91 493	95 842	101 455
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	12 980	13 844	14 536
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	7 922	8 389	8 859
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			132 879	139 823	148 881
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			9 177 117	9 755 554	10 411 036

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	32 828	39 800	43 780
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	10 136	10 524	11 030
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	26 766	28 372	30 075
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	26 182	27 792	29 418
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	73 700	77 828	84 635
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			169 612	184 317	198 937
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	35 000	37 000	38 000
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	6 660	7 053	7 448
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	66 583	70 245	73 968
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	124 589	130 569	138 273
B	LIM335	Maruleng	18 922	20 039	21 241
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			251 754	264 906	278 930
B	LIM341	Musina	15 163	15 997	16 845
B	LIM342	Mutale	2 150	2 150	2 150
B	LIM343	Thulamela	53 700	59 197	59 197
B	LIM344	Makhado	43 642	46 693	49 119
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			114 655	124 037	127 311
B	LIM351	Blouberg	15 500	16 430	17 416
B	LIM352	Aganang	4 205	4 506	4 735
B	LIM353	Molemole	10 866	11 507	12 152
B	LIM354	Polokwane	332 477	362 400	393 204
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	20 037	21 220	22 408
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			383 086	416 063	449 915
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	28 392	30 038	31 781
B	LIM362	Lephalale	48 381	51 235	54 104
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	24 166	27 241	30 137
B	LIM365	Modimolle	31 800	33 708	35 393
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	59 959	63 557	66 735
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	54 403	57 667	61 127
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			247 101	263 446	279 277
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			1 166 208	1 252 770	1 334 369
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	39 348	41 512	43 712
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	72 525	76 803	81 104
B	MP303	Mkhondo	38 936	41 272	43 748
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	35 376	37 145	39 002
B	MP305	Lekwa	63 360	67 795	72 540
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	9 767	10 343	10 922
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	193 933	205 568	217 903
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			453 243	480 439	508 932
B	MP311	Delmas	39 317	55 828	90 999
B	MP312	Emalahleni	363 170	392 223	423 601
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	301 306	316 056	326 328
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	60 321	63 941	67 777
B	MP315	Thembisile	57 411	60 798	64 203
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	12 500	15 625	19 531
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			834 024	904 471	992 439
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	99 967	102 966	106 055
B	MP322	Mbombela	374 063	405 315	442 708
B	MP323	Umjindi	18 604	19 813	21 200
B	MP324	Nkomazi	88 315	95 380	103 011
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	171 866	176 125	186 786
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			752 815	799 599	859 760
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			2 040 083	2 184 509	2 361 131

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	10 489	11 223	12 009
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	34 887	36 561	38 718
B	NC453	Gammagara	419 611	442 689	466 152
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			464 987	490 474	516 879
B	NC061	Richtersveld	10 311	10 929	11 585
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	35 949	38 070	40 202
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	7 833	8 295	8 760
B	NC065	Hantam	6 559	7 215	7 936
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	5 950	6 301	6 654
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	4 546	4 819	5 108
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			71 147	75 629	80 245
B	NC071	Ubuntu	5 942	6 299	6 676
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	8 295	8 793	9 321
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	27 503	29 039	30 926
B	NC074	Kareeberg	4 543	5 039	5 290
B	NC075	Renosterberg	4 138	3 311	3 311
B	NC076	Thembelihle	4 220	4 070	3 247
B	NC077	Siyathemba	13 000	13 500	14 000
B	NC078	Siyancuma	10 494	11 251	12 038
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Karoo Municipalities			78 135	81 301	84 810
B	NC081	Mier	1 397	1 480	1 563
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	26 219	27 320	28 651
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	75 488	80 772	86 426
B	NC084	!Kheis	3 354	3 522	3 698
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	26 000	30 354	34 194
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	10 218	10 913	11 677
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			142 677	154 361	166 208
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	423 808	461 721	501 361
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	6 782	7 108	7 527
B	NC093	Magareng	10 170	10 377	10 760
B	NC094	Phokwane	18 503	21 973	23 203
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			459 263	501 179	542 851
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			1 216 209	1 302 944	1 390 993
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	35 011	37 252	39 636
B	NW372	Madibeng	337 183	345 700	366 082
B	NW373	Rustenburg	283 492	299 934	311 431
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	6 704	7 414	8 200
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	69 720	73 904	78 338
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			732 110	764 204	803 687
B	NW381	Ratlou	8 498	8 753	9 016
B	NW382	Tswaing	13 180	13 958	14 740
B	NW383	Mafikeng	166 038	174 587	185 172
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	48 306	50 625	53 460
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	36 278	38 467	41 133
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Municipalities			272 301	286 390	303 520
B	NW392	Naledi	41 249	43 683	46 129
B	NW393	Mamusa	8 726	9 240	9 758
B	NW394	Greater Taung	12 078	12 357	12 380
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	23 957	25 298	26 715
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	11 414	11 414	11 414
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			97 423	101 992	106 396
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	9 708	10 280	10 856
B	NW402	Tlokwe	127 501	135 452	143 879
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	270 068	286 003	302 019
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	31 160	32 718	34 354
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Southern Municipalities			438 437	464 453	491 107
Total: North West Municipalities			1 540 271	1 617 038	1 704 710

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	6 546 155	7 041 460	7 572 107
B	WC011	Matzikama	37 204	39 399	41 605
B	WC012	Cederberg	36 801	39 009	41 350
B	WC013	Bergrivier	51 928	56 082	60 569
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	159 698	177 246	187 520
B	WC015	Swartland	78 939	86 642	94 725
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			364 569	398 377	425 768
B	WC022	Witzenberg	56 176	60 681	65 529
B	WC023	Drakenstein	211 882	223 747	236 277
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	270 257	285 932	301 659
B	WC025	Breede Valley	99 345	105 206	111 097
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	39 064	42 301	44 931
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			676 724	717 867	759 493
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	72 247	76 582	82 525
B	WC032	Overstrand	163 621	174 288	185 651
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	49 956	54 960	60 464
B	WC034	Swellendam	29 025	31 529	34 251
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			314 849	337 358	362 891
B	WC041	Kannaland	14 032	14 874	15 766
B	WC042	Hessequa	67 248	72 627	78 438
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	94 744	100 425	106 444
B	WC044	George	194 396	205 762	217 915
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	66 621	76 798	81 790
B	WC047	Bitou	108 855	115 060	121 964
B	WC048	Knysna	174 684	192 146	205 663
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			720 580	777 692	827 980
B	WC051	Laingsburg	2 993	3 170	3 347
B	WC052	Prince Albert	2 721	3 057	3 173
B	WC053	Beaufort West	26 807	28 929	30 956
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			32 520	35 156	37 476
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			8 655 398	9 307 909	9 985 716
National Total			47 921 735	51 480 286	55 370 782

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	4 817 334	5 413 213	6 085 342
A	BUF	Buffalo City	2 670 685	2 972 330	3 306 236
B	EC101	Camdeboo	128 298	135 354	142 799
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	111 382	117 954	124 559
B	EC103	Ikwezi	16 489	17 983	19 692
B	EC104	Makana	260 556	275 928	291 380
B	EC105	Ndlambe	129 985	137 651	145 362
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	34 402	37 238	40 387
B	EC107	Baviaans	22 930	25 223	27 746
B	EC108	Kouga	355 406	374 953	394 826
B	EC109	Koukamma	22 756	24 007	25 280
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			1 082 204	1 146 292	1 212 030
B	EC121	Mbhashe	808	816	862
B	EC122	Mnquma	4 100	4 325	4 555
B	EC123	Great Kei	12 328	13 055	13 839
B	EC124	Amahlathi	34 270	36 292	38 324
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	419	443	468
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	39 025	41 327	43 641
B	EC128	Nxuba	34 610	36 652	38 705
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	242 719	256 069	269 658
Total: Amatole Municipalities			368 278	388 980	410 051
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	120 217	126 228	132 540
B	EC132	Tsolwana	12 755	12 820	13 589
B	EC133	Inkwanca	9 010	9 538	10 079
B	EC134	Lukhanji	235 835	260 805	280 792
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	405	429	453
B	EC136	Emalahleni	16 015	17 174	19 283
B	EC137	Engcobo	1 000	1 055	1 111
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	15 041	15 868	16 709
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	222 367	235 487	248 674
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			632 645	679 404	723 229
B	EC141	Elundini	28 139	29 800	31 468
B	EC142	Senqu	29 381	31 144	32 951
B	EC143	Maletswai	90 028	99 985	111 791
B	EC144	Gariep	58 086	61 521	64 999
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	62 281	61 958	64 226
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			267 915	284 408	305 435
B	EC153	Qaukeni	-	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	212	225	238
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	976	1 022	1 083
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	321 317	340 010	360 465
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	748 569	804 181	860 621
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			1 071 073	1 145 438	1 222 407
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	2 000	2 110	2 226
B	EC441	Matatiele	54 445	57 167	60 026
B	EC443	Mbizana	27 690	31 068	34 865
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	280	295	311
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	34 159	36 174	45 142
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			118 574	126 814	142 569
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			11 028 708	12 156 879	13 407 300

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	3 615 605	3 919 799	4 223 008
B	FS161	Letsemeng	49 324	52 037	54 795
B	FS162	Kopanong	99 796	106 511	111 948
B	FS163	Mohokare	60 892	65 295	70 432
	FS164	Naledi	38 992	42 142	49 528
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			249 003	265 985	286 703
B	FS181	Masilonyana	82 361	94 980	100 014
B	FS182	Tokologo	29 599	31 227	32 882
B	FS183	Tswelopele	47 961	49 250	50 600
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	1 138 824	1 247 648	1 317 516
B	FS185	Nala	191 812	204 354	216 615
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			1 490 557	1 627 459	1 717 627
B	FS191	Setsoto	166 412	184 159	203 519
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	366 991	390 846	416 251
B	FS193	Nketoana	142 869	145 012	147 188
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	664 830	698 043	732 914
B	FS195	Phumelela	46 707	52 703	52 683
B	FS196	Mantsopa	114 267	122 266	130 825
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			1 502 077	1 593 028	1 683 379
B	FS201	Moqhaka	420 036	444 818	469 236
B	FS203	Ngwathe	283 149	312 861	345 937
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	610 158	654 765	702 044
B	FS205	Mafube	50 737	53 782	57 008
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			1 364 080	1 466 226	1 574 225
Total: Free State Municipalities			8 221 322	8 872 498	9 484 942
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	19 146 363	21 263 116	23 575 073
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	24 639 967	26 406 376	28 395 771
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	15 913 703	17 257 370	18 716 554
B	GT421	Emfuleni	3 709 011	4 105 863	4 730 677
B	GT422	Midvaal	552 396	616 153	687 110
B	GT423	Lesedi	389 406	436 720	489 908
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			4 650 813	5 158 736	5 907 695
B	GT481	Mogale City	1 403 824	1 568 132	1 752 006
B	GT482	Randfontein	636 346	673 891	711 628
B	GT483	Westonaria	296 768	311 995	322 944
B	GT484	Merafong City	621 486	668 602	717 781
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			2 958 424	3 222 620	3 504 360
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			67 309 270	73 308 218	80 099 453

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	16 463 251	18 289 453	20 259 828
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	-	-	-
B	KZN212	Umdoni	8 250	8 663	9 686
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	33 113	35 100	37 206
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	-	-	-
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	171 352	183 347	196 181
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	407 861	428 254	449 667
Total: Ugu Municipalities			620 576	655 363	692 740
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	1 850	1 940	2 040
B	KZN222	uMngeni	73 410	82 350	92 392
B	KZN223	Mpofana	60 372	61 968	65 125
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	2 566 360	2 834 622	3 121 303
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	450	450	450
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	153 031	161 601	169 358
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			2 855 473	3 142 930	3 450 668
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	299 347	317 618	336 675
B	KZN233	Indaka	180	190	200
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	202 355	222 359	244 348
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	387	410	435
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	-	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	165 107	175 950	187 098
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			667 377	716 527	768 755
B	KZN241	Endumeni	126 427	139 971	153 320
B	KZN242	Nquthu	17 311	17 311	17 311
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	69 236	77 066	85 812
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	54 838	58 073	61 325
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			267 812	292 421	317 769
B	KZN252	Newcastle	987 463	1 083 529	1 200 830
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	15 205	16 103	17 004
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	981	1 037	1 094
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	19 666	20 748	21 847
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			1 023 315	1 121 416	1 240 776
B	KZN261	eDumbe	29 023	25 471	26 719
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	42 086	43 932	46 507
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	256 409	282 050	310 255
B	KZN265	Nongoma	1 679	1 778	1 877
B	KZN266	Ulundi	122 271	75 528	97 498
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	31 668	33 410	35 181
Total: Zululand Municipalities			483 135	462 169	518 037
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	-	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	3 512	3 705	3 901
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	1 657	1 748	1 835
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	80	90	48
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	5 778	6 072	6 259
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	48 010	47 841	51 057
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			59 037	59 456	63 100
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	1 819 968	1 949 111	2 105 151
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	-	-	-
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	69 179	77 283	84 899
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	23 503	24 796	26 160
B	KZN286	Nkandla	12 856	13 614	14 376
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	65 457	73 435	82 498
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			1 990 962	2 138 238	2 313 083
B	KZN291	Mandeni	21 656	22 825	24 058
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	708 412	791 746	885 063
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	177 693	239 615	291 109
Total: iLembe Municipalities			907 761	1 054 186	1 200 230
B	KZN431	Ingwe	250	264	278
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	2 360	2 499	2 639
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	122 126	127 988	135 539
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	1 878	301	316
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	786	832	879
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	54 870	59 110	63 677
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			182 269	190 994	203 328
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			25 520 970	28 123 154	31 028 314

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	4 080	4 082	4 094
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	52 441	55 587	58 923
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	67 601	71 759	75 956
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	9 600	10 320	18 060
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	48 510	51 372	54 249
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			182 232	193 120	211 283
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	3 900	4 300	4 500
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	21 092	22 336	23 587
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	482 070	508 584	535 539
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	117 637	123 284	130 557
B	LIM335	Maruleng	2 176	2 304	2 440
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	131 769	108 267	114 272
Total: Mopani Municipalities			758 643	769 075	810 896
B	LIM341	Musina	109 910	115 956	122 101
B	LIM342	Mutale	1 283	1 359	1 435
B	LIM343	Thulamela	15 913	16 817	17 826
B	LIM344	Makhado	298 585	334 506	374 586
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	123 976	130 795	137 727
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			549 667	599 433	653 675
B	LIM351	Blouberg	19 000	20 140	21 348
B	LIM352	Aganang	-	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	12 284	13 557	14 960
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 171 106	1 308 246	1 464 282
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	6 132	6 494	6 858
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	39 913	42 228	44 551
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			1 248 435	1 390 666	1 551 999
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	188 997	199 958	211 556
B	LIM362	Lephalale	190 094	201 309	212 583
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	80 116	87 660	94 723
B	LIM365	Modimolle	160 310	173 828	187 994
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	146 532	155 823	163 614
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	305 469	324 599	345 267
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			1 071 518	1 143 178	1 215 737
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			3 810 496	4 095 471	4 443 590
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	43 289	45 670	48 090
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	284 070	312 223	317 676
B	MP303	Mkhondo	129 207	136 959	145 177
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	123 297	130 572	137 884
B	MP305	Lekwa	400 558	445 407	495 446
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	75 330	79 762	84 228
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	1 025 268	1 086 784	1 151 991
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			2 081 019	2 237 377	2 380 493
B	MP311	Delmas	200 680	236 462	385 432
B	MP312	Emalahleni	1 791 579	1 995 660	2 223 776
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	766 789	855 753	954 199
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	73 703	80 476	87 941
B	MP315	Thembisile	59 265	62 762	66 277
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	34 000	42 500	53 125
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			2 926 017	3 273 612	3 770 750
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	198 139	210 559	223 994
B	MP322	Mbombela	903 936	1 033 145	1 187 361
B	MP323	Umjindi	133 837	142 536	152 513
B	MP324	Nkomazi	107 974	121 613	137 013
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	51 419	57 409	64 100
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 395 305	1 565 262	1 764 982
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			6 402 341	7 076 251	7 916 224

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	15 912	17 247	18 715
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	123 341	129 262	136 888
B	NC453	Gammagara	200 919	211 969	223 204
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			340 172	358 478	378 806
B	NC061	Richtersveld	23 806	25 394	27 090
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	131 811	139 588	147 405
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	12 785	13 538	14 296
B	NC065	Hantam	42 858	46 176	49 753
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	18 238	19 314	20 396
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	26 396	28 114	29 945
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			255 893	272 124	288 884
B	NC071	Ubuntu	19 967	21 556	23 279
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	58 979	62 953	66 851
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	107 871	118 684	133 852
B	NC074	Kareeberg	19 564	20 867	22 880
B	NC075	Renosterberg	15 318	15 162	15 608
B	NC076	Thembelihle	20 633	23 042	25 754
B	NC077	Siyathemba	37 295	39 440	36 262
B	NC078	Siyancuma	70 654	75 600	80 892
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Karoo Municipalities			350 281	377 304	405 379
B	NC081	Mier	4 010	4 246	4 484
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	78 888	82 239	86 278
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	355 982	379 057	403 654
B	NC084	!Kheis	8 457	8 880	9 324
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	104 381	120 376	137 343
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	39 354	43 438	48 127
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			591 071	638 237	689 211
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	1 019 893	1 099 610	1 182 674
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	71 507	74 939	79 361
B	NC093	Magareng	33 292	34 101	36 147
B	NC094	Phokwane	123 104	130 367	137 668
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			1 247 796	1 339 017	1 435 849
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			2 785 213	2 985 160	3 198 129
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	41 778	44 452	47 297
B	NW372	Madibeng	619 016	678 482	763 011
B	NW373	Rustenburg	2 502 451	2 757 517	3 002 244
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	51 491	56 890	62 893
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	140 893	154 970	170 455
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			3 355 629	3 692 311	4 045 900
B	NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	57 857	61 270	64 701
B	NW383	Mafikeng	125 593	135 128	141 116
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	212 680	222 889	235 371
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	73 468	76 310	82 736
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Municipalities			469 597	495 597	523 924
B	NW392	Naledi	199 147	199 759	215 878
B	NW393	Mamusa	61 447	65 201	69 091
B	NW394	Greater Taung	8 612	9 326	10 110
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	109 816	119 469	130 284
	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			379 022	393 756	425 363
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	63 864	70 808	78 508
B	NW402	Tlokwe	767 063	840 725	907 622
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	1 510 355	1 664 627	1 851 398
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	167 994	176 393	185 213
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Southern Municipalities			2 509 276	2 752 554	3 022 740
Total: North West Municipalities			6 713 524	7 334 218	8 017 927

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	16 498 819	18 395 071	20 489 100
B	WC011	Matzikama	144 252	159 094	175 452
B	WC012	Cederberg	112 994	119 718	127 327
B	WC013	Bergrivier	139 162	149 775	161 191
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	503 541	555 736	605 318
B	WC015	Swartland	293 191	326 931	365 090
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	110 508	121 033	121 835
Total: West Coast Municipalities			1 303 648	1 432 287	1 556 213
B	WC022	Witzenberg	271 319	299 389	330 120
B	WC023	Drakenstein	1 274 777	1 428 583	1 599 597
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	667 968	741 235	823 228
B	WC025	Breede Valley	498 616	528 035	557 605
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	368 516	408 891	437 088
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			3 081 196	3 406 134	3 747 637
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	181 594	195 510	212 726
B	WC032	Overstrand	566 784	612 476	662 296
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	125 516	141 617	159 670
B	WC034	Swellendam	90 846	98 114	105 963
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			964 741	1 047 717	1 140 656
B	WC041	Kannaland	59 347	62 908	66 682
B	WC042	Hessequa	184 265	199 019	214 953
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	517 750	547 910	579 455
B	WC044	George	741 952	779 430	821 950
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	298 244	328 870	363 121
B	WC047	Bitou	271 092	296 054	323 276
B	WC048	Knysna	297 742	322 734	359 871
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			2 370 392	2 536 924	2 729 310
B	WC051	Laingsburg	17 507	18 540	19 578
B	WC052	Prince Albert	18 798	20 241	21 871
B	WC053	Beaufort West	103 838	115 356	128 813
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			140 143	154 137	170 261
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			24 358 939	26 972 270	29 833 177
National Total			156 150 783	170 924 119	187 429 055

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	2 289 331	2 355 027	2 454 900
A	BUF	Buffalo City	2 099 686	2 267 513	2 222 629
B	EC101	Camdeboo	80 039	84 441	89 086
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	68 053	64 152	64 280
B	EC103	Ikwezi	42 417	35 524	36 204
B	EC104	Makana	84 920	86 033	87 870
B	EC105	Ndlambe	86 500	147 024	146 749
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	85 429	91 012	96 395
B	EC107	Baviaans	62 104	36 232	36 795
B	EC108	Kouga	92 151	97 220	102 372
B	EC109	Koukamma	63 188	61 632	63 103
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	91 265	92 170	93 616
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			756 066	795 440	816 471
B	EC121	Mbhashe	301 824	308 556	311 677
B	EC122	Mnquma	315 102	332 433	350 052
B	EC123	Great Kei	77 628	60 169	59 332
B	EC124	Amahlathi	161 042	158 573	155 157
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	110 202	116 705	123 240
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	180 704	178 311	181 847
B	EC128	Nxuba	45 373	44 570	43 559
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	1 153 734	1 333 000	1 380 435
Total: Amatole Municipalities			2 345 609	2 532 317	2 605 298
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	57 218	61 459	60 943
B	EC132	Tsolwana	81 461	81 726	81 644
B	EC133	Inkwanca	39 298	32 126	32 924
B	EC134	Lukhanji	171 790	170 943	168 240
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	149 850	173 770	189 737
B	EC136	Emalahleni	162 088	156 612	160 378
B	EC137	Engcobo	196 350	193 738	197 489
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	85 845	80 097	79 095
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	1 238 132	1 099 122	1 217 493
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			2 182 031	2 049 592	2 187 943
B	EC141	Elundini	222 456	196 461	196 068
B	EC142	Senqu	179 036	178 003	176 336
B	EC143	Maletswai	45 761	47 792	48 425
B	EC144	Gariep	43 208	41 776	41 471
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	584 224	532 740	533 471
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			1 074 686	996 772	995 771
B	EC153	Qaukeni	275 191	284 566	282 411
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	304 626	302 010	300 238
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	218 572	229 451	242 258
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	501 255	527 499	573 014
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 387 608	1 421 510	1 586 297
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			2 687 253	2 765 036	2 984 219
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	257 393	254 544	251 201
B	EC441	Matatiele	258 435	289 647	306 082
B	EC443	Mbizana	257 057	256 904	258 225
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	206 597	162 795	155 246
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 010 602	1 146 139	1 250 322
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 990 084	2 110 029	2 221 076
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			15 424 746	15 871 725	16 488 307

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
B	MAN	Mangaung	1 369 259	1 398 967	1 471 569
B	FS161	Letsemeng	53 514	49 517	46 712
B	FS162	Kopanong	82 263	72 269	63 829
B	FS163	Mohokare	148 222	128 994	92 265
B	FS164	Naledi	58 141	63 606	62 453
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	51 774	52 282	52 226
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			393 913	366 667	317 485
B	FS181	Masilonyana	117 393	113 333	112 279
B	FS182	Tokologo	99 723	99 260	115 285
B	FS183	Tswelopele	86 945	78 189	75 139
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	523 037	502 277	492 604
B	FS185	Nala	125 665	123 770	123 770
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	115 675	116 386	117 494
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			1 068 438	1 033 215	1 036 571
B	FS191	Setsoto	218 834	208 023	202 867
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	206 103	199 199	197 983
B	FS193	Nketoana	146 936	149 140	163 457
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	874 349	863 400	888 873
B	FS195	Phumelela	64 267	61 992	61 117
B	FS196	Mantsopa	120 207	93 774	90 885
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	102 591	103 067	103 527
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			1 733 287	1 678 595	1 708 709
B	FS201	Moqhaka	269 386	226 261	238 932
B	FS203	Ngwathe	206 398	205 255	206 839
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	204 686	210 482	214 523
B	FS205	Mafube	108 203	108 705	108 252
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	145 354	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			934 027	750 703	768 546
Total: Free State Municipalities			5 498 925	5 228 148	5 302 880
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	4 911 989	5 262 455	5 763 684
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	8 927 300	9 313 018	10 082 619
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	6 123 401	6 478 520	6 944 651
B	GT421	Emfuleni	1 071 345	1 107 846	1 058 562
B	GT422	Midvaal	139 075	156 074	155 807
B	GT423	Lesedi	137 132	138 618	154 049
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	262 738	265 230	270 421
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			1 610 290	1 667 768	1 638 838
B	GT481	Mogale City	415 877	459 826	501 071
B	GT482	Randfontein	181 216	166 356	175 349
B	GT483	Westonaria	191 626	188 953	202 086
B	GT484	Merafong City	259 249	253 368	257 703
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	216 639	209 801	214 211
Total: West Rand Municipalities			1 264 606	1 278 304	1 350 421
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			22 837 586	24 000 066	25 780 213

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	6 204 990	6 398 726	6 841 360
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	123 092	130 618	138 547
B	KZN212	Umdoni	97 333	93 418	90 553
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	196 694	206 261	217 399
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	103 868	112 063	104 737
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	64 650	62 351	62 156
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	149 227	158 265	167 983
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	736 542	773 369	812 038
Total: Ugu Municipalities			1 471 406	1 536 346	1 593 413
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	134 310	136 435	140 386
B	KZN222	uMngeni	78 675	81 224	80 926
B	KZN223	Mpofana	55 022	50 660	53 025
B	KZN224	Impendle	55 714	55 270	56 703
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	929 712	930 171	983 805
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	82 724	83 557	81 976
B	KZN227	Richmond	86 982	87 535	90 671
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	591 869	578 063	643 230
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			2 015 008	2 002 915	2 130 722
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	244 437	243 384	198 638
B	KZN233	Indaka	111 962	100 172	105 348
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	91 207	92 173	93 738
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	141 559	141 156	139 288
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	117 864	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	556 311	573 877	656 361
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			1 263 339	1 150 762	1 193 373
B	KZN241	Endumeni	83 245	74 160	77 203
B	KZN242	Nquthu	179 434	172 075	173 002
B	KZN244	Msinga	201 001	211 051	221 604
B	KZN245	Umvoti	160 622	145 796	135 444
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	665 657	635 152	704 086
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			1 289 959	1 238 234	1 311 339
B	KZN252	Newcastle	307 059	307 983	313 564
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	44 833	49 839	52 151
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	109 708	115 001	115 806
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	199 319	194 957	206 066
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			660 919	667 780	687 587
B	KZN261	eDumbe	98 189	86 713	86 217
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	145 213	143 678	146 181
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	159 433	171 717	174 395
B	KZN265	Nongoma	172 015	172 461	172 876
B	KZN266	Ulundi	178 132	146 749	143 111
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	834 199	814 028	754 843
Total: Zululand Municipalities			1 587 180	1 535 347	1 477 623
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	175 555	180 664	184 596
B	KZN272	Jozini	193 280	195 824	197 664
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	56 817	56 224	58 501
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	80 297	83 917	87 532
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	155 711	172 785	176 507
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	536 560	568 149	617 008
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			1 198 220	1 257 563	1 321 807
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	131 784	135 342	138 684
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	417 831	385 456	412 527
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	79 921	77 538	75 009
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	202 184	203 300	208 702
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	67 441	70 342	81 553
B	KZN286	Nkandla	143 908	150 911	125 819
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	980 124	957 890	975 439
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			2 023 193	1 980 779	2 017 733
B	KZN291	Mandeni	226 082	223 095	209 028
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	216 839	196 012	200 526
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	167 460	155 148	156 838
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	107 655	98 552	96 821
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	804 092	728 522	852 248
Total: iLembe Municipalities			1 522 128	1 401 329	1 515 461
B	KZN431	Ingwe	139 810	129 649	131 090
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	29 066	26 214	26 899
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	73 795	73 673	76 181
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	163 724	166 458	174 352
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	218 546	208 181	203 608
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	600 613	586 994	707 840
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			1 225 554	1 191 169	1 319 970
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			20 461 897	20 360 948	21 410 389

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	292 120	295 545	295 037
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	109 099	110 081	109 571
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	154 713	157 550	158 680
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	279 754	283 772	283 908
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	627 383	394 450	400 416
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 619 678	1 838 865	1 944 983
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			3 082 747	3 080 263	3 192 595
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	315 177	298 472	298 157
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	268 652	270 639	269 885
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	424 780	421 710	431 423
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	149 652	152 850	157 822
B	LIM335	Maruleng	130 855	126 490	126 672
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 132 769	1 165 515	1 257 565
Total: Mopani Municipalities			2 421 885	2 435 676	2 541 524
B	LIM341	Musina	47 735	50 360	53 030
B	LIM342	Mutale	117 934	120 684	121 765
B	LIM343	Thulamela	645 672	628 652	634 787
B	LIM344	Makhado	492 860	505 252	510 387
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 458 740	1 476 307	1 562 488
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			2 762 941	2 781 255	2 882 457
B	LIM351	Blouberg	198 881	199 526	201 312
B	LIM352	Aganang	160 289	160 030	158 164
B	LIM353	Molemole	142 636	140 668	139 117
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 145 148	1 087 291	1 123 197
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	290 083	272 785	276 252
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	845 742	892 246	942 810
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			2 782 778	2 752 546	2 840 852
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	94 013	97 269	100 482
B	LIM362	Lephalale	155 255	223 422	253 302
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	62 404	64 681	67 715
B	LIM365	Modimolle	96 853	99 898	100 773
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	102 848	136 616	145 612
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	667 879	742 052	736 427
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	146 381	117 932	119 790
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			1 325 632	1 481 871	1 524 102
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			12 375 984	12 531 610	12 981 530
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	227 968	240 506	253 253
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	182 299	188 707	197 978
B	MP303	Mkhondo	243 811	251 407	265 458
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	135 166	127 213	125 788
B	MP305	Lekwa	88 079	84 457	88 035
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	56 678	59 540	61 320
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	307 349	294 306	311 154
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	397 370	408 527	357 895
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			1 638 720	1 654 662	1 660 881
B	MP311	Delmas	69 878	74 420	121 305
B	MP312	Emalahleni	424 276	462 227	450 474
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	238 308	204 247	222 629
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	70 060	74 673	79 583
B	MP315	Thembisile	429 530	454 872	480 345
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	455 620	466 380	475 961
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	336 693	337 881	344 857
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			2 024 365	2 074 700	2 175 154
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	155 363	170 719	188 942
B	MP322	Mbombela	981 306	1 038 838	1 123 245
B	MP323	Umjindi	186 058	171 791	212 276
B	MP324	Nkomazi	819 325	799 684	832 060
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	1 034 745	1 051 214	1 094 156
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	252 182	279 007	283 186
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			3 428 979	3 511 253	3 733 865
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			7 092 064	7 240 616	7 569 900

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	262 798	271 073	279 607
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	231 243	222 180	234 274
B	NC453	Gammagara	98 265	71 114	99 976
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	72 318	78 151	80 071
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			664 624	642 518	693 928
B	NC061	Richtersveld	34 677	41 417	44 841
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	72 853	62 124	63 213
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	29 293	29 589	31 334
B	NC065	Hantam	52 341	82 764	75 440
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	21 255	20 951	21 834
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	26 836	28 022	27 927
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	81 602	82 329	41 727
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			318 857	347 196	306 316
B	NC071	Ubuntu	42 068	43 367	43 004
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	95 482	67 967	65 029
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	97 166	80 266	52 281
B	NC074	Kareeberg	30 988	31 010	31 855
B	NC075	Renosterberg	31 951	31 113	31 862
B	NC076	Thembelihle	41 316	32 232	33 180
B	NC077	Siyathemba	39 049	39 147	40 733
B	NC078	Siyancuma	76 833	65 830	65 422
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	41 807	41 876	42 147
Total: Karoo Municipalities			496 660	432 808	405 513
B	NC081	Mier	25 848	25 398	25 823
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	79 616	80 598	83 075
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	99 103	91 274	98 995
B	NC084	!Kheis	41 024	43 075	45 229
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	30 997	31 825	33 604
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	34 624	32 726	32 298
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	56 464	56 823	57 623
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			367 675	361 719	376 647
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	231 063	222 676	225 123
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	105 522	129 114	102 219
B	NC093	Magareng	53 422	50 822	51 241
B	NC094	Phokwane	82 585	82 449	83 294
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	106 509	112 246	118 711
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			579 101	597 307	580 588
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			2 426 917	2 381 548	2 362 992
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	381 112	375 721	417 569
B	NW372	Madibeng	468 393	516 178	564 047
B	NW373	Rustenburg	1 199 304	1 201 311	1 227 344
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	67 226	70 142	78 868
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	493 607	486 199	498 231
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	299 943	308 016	315 405
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			2 909 585	2 957 567	3 101 464
B	NW381	Ratlou	133 898	132 233	130 711
B	NW382	Tswaing	120 226	117 993	122 152
B	NW383	Mafikeng	256 970	252 228	257 723
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	132 811	143 702	147 268
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	225 118	177 482	174 460
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	811 115	863 531	926 687
Total: Central Municipalities			1 680 138	1 687 168	1 759 000
B	NW392	Naledi	107 598	89 156	95 269
B	NW393	Mamusa	65 899	66 883	70 413
B	NW394	Greater Taung	223 039	231 228	244 691
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	68 969	69 902	66 830
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	136 715	136 420	135 052
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	528 172	539 712	566 851
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			1 130 393	1 133 301	1 179 107
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	69 404	70 628	73 257
B	NW402	Tlokwe	181 816	230 792	258 657
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	479 522	470 700	481 962
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	123 300	126 249	127 721
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	178 727	173 748	174 641
Total: Southern Municipalities			1 032 768	1 072 116	1 116 238
Total: North West Municipalities			6 752 884	6 850 152	7 155 809

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	5 803 565	6 052 459	6 454 036
B	WC011	Matzikama	75 768	76 518	82 580
B	WC012	Cederberg	54 155	58 438	62 166
B	WC013	Bergrivier	95 818	70 796	92 883
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	143 319	139 527	151 283
B	WC015	Swartland	116 190	118 084	127 606
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	86 057	87 100	88 785
Total: West Coast Municipalities			571 307	550 463	605 303
B	WC022	Witzenberg	107 819	157 474	143 165
B	WC023	Drakenstein	234 178	252 850	300 954
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	235 201	245 845	249 580
B	WC025	Breede Valley	182 192	209 681	250 749
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	105 213	137 569	111 278
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	226 448	228 580	231 434
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			1 091 052	1 231 998	1 287 161
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	175 003	167 204	169 333
B	WC032	Overstrand	153 678	168 762	170 734
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	43 754	62 933	81 911
B	WC034	Swellendam	72 223	50 317	59 553
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	116 083	113 903	118 425
Total: Overberg Municipalities			560 740	563 119	599 956
B	WC041	Kannaland	64 564	69 842	129 649
B	WC042	Hessequa	148 987	102 821	68 021
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	159 020	161 116	153 610
B	WC044	George	405 066	431 829	471 199
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	115 869	112 811	89 564
B	WC047	Bitou	146 915	143 063	155 015
B	WC048	Knysna	150 068	151 069	149 810
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	186 119	183 922	209 127
Total: Eden Municipalities			1 376 608	1 356 473	1 425 995
B	WC051	Laingsburg	43 923	25 861	28 235
B	WC052	Prince Albert	31 543	31 471	43 889
B	WC053	Beaufort West	115 324	92 082	113 027
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	36 301	23 776	23 735
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			227 091	173 190	208 886
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			9 630 363	9 927 703	10 581 337
National Total			102 501 367	104 392 515	109 633 356

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	8 819 839	9 458 951	10 318 881
A	BUF	Buffalo City	5 718 685	6 248 952	6 630 014
B	EC101	Camdeboo	254 816	268 831	283 616
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	222 337	233 069	246 017
B	EC103	Ikwezi	53 365	55 493	58 016
B	EC104	Makana	427 638	444 325	467 291
B	EC105	Ndlambe	327 187	348 341	367 854
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	159 218	162 403	168 612
B	EC107	Baviaans	78 032	80 560	84 357
B	EC108	Kouga	689 244	727 153	765 692
B	EC109	Koukamma	130 876	136 559	144 001
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	145 393	146 105	140 663
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			2 488 106	2 602 839	2 726 120
B	EC121	Mbhashe	258 935	281 360	297 170
B	EC122	Mnquma	301 353	317 927	334 777
B	EC123	Great Kei	114 475	121 226	128 732
B	EC124	Amahlathi	246 391	224 315	197 442
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	156 328	165 550	174 821
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	256 584	277 297	292 007
B	EC128	Nxuba	75 447	78 781	82 381
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	1 513 677	1 527 470	1 597 009
Total: Amatole Municipalities			2 923 189	2 993 926	3 104 338
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	259 042	261 589	276 550
B	EC132	Tsolwana	87 024	101 402	106 654
B	EC133	Inkwanca	68 798	73 067	76 330
B	EC134	Lukhanji	560 802	566 748	589 216
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	267 135	282 896	298 739
B	EC136	Emalahleni	201 081	197 548	204 825
B	EC137	Engcobo	168 981	177 919	187 417
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	93 343	96 180	101 201
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	962 447	883 813	915 464
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			2 668 654	2 641 162	2 756 394
B	EC141	Elundini	267 247	249 907	262 058
B	EC142	Senqu	197 522	210 576	216 030
B	EC143	Maletswai	153 387	164 839	178 926
B	EC144	Gariep	134 734	139 917	158 498
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	461 655	470 951	482 837
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			1 214 545	1 236 190	1 298 349
B	EC153	Qaukeni	337 443	352 042	351 763
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	376 569	389 871	399 818
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	204 890	213 737	225 132
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 068 146	1 136 731	1 218 903
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 524 666	1 614 959	1 723 191
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			3 511 715	3 707 340	3 918 806
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	259 718	274 003	289 046
B	EC441	Matatiele	289 979	316 606	347 080
B	EC443	Mbizana	344 322	352 021	361 972
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	109 374	113 097	119 142
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	494 832	520 098	551 991
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 498 225	1 575 824	1 669 231
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			28 842 959	30 465 186	32 422 133

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	6 206 926	6 616 162	7 017 976
B	FS161	Letsemeng	132 636	133 174	142 684
B	FS162	Kopanong	318 957	341 109	372 213
B	FS163	Mohokare	168 416	174 679	184 967
B	FS164	Naledi	99 587	100 467	106 483
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	55 637	56 000	55 804
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			775 234	805 430	862 151
B	FS181	Masilonyana	255 870	240 599	252 488
B	FS182	Tokologo	87 812	92 650	97 572
B	FS183	Tswelopele	152 561	154 420	157 533
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	2 068 071	2 295 830	2 424 396
B	FS185	Nala	475 530	490 236	521 125
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	119 438	119 303	124 794
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			3 159 283	3 393 038	3 577 908
B	FS191	Setsoto	405 999	410 450	428 288
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	644 937	674 353	708 091
B	FS193	Nketoana	313 773	322 950	331 705
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	1 953 319	2 009 673	2 108 785
B	FS195	Phumelela	147 333	159 229	152 337
B	FS196	Mantsopa	229 745	233 717	243 565
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	108 844	106 477	107 164
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			3 803 951	3 916 848	4 079 933
B	FS201	Moqhaka	665 510	703 280	741 245
B	FS203	Ngwathe	668 031	736 063	798 244
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	931 972	998 247	1 067 279
B	FS205	Mafube	170 558	176 041	186 577
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	166 784	172 736	180 933
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			2 602 855	2 786 366	2 974 278
Total: Free State Municipalities			16 548 249	17 517 843	18 512 246
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	29 321 872	32 240 963	35 528 468
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	43 195 323	45 642 419	48 632 136
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	25 710 916	27 869 289	30 121 737
B	GT421	Emfuleni	5 222 359	5 450 662	6 137 798
B	GT422	Midvaal	991 697	1 082 404	1 197 843
B	GT423	Lesedi	581 027	631 179	693 689
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	359 641	374 071	389 173
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			7 154 724	7 538 316	8 418 503
B	GT481	Mogale City	2 593 075	2 759 393	2 982 369
B	GT482	Randfontein	957 824	1 014 033	1 069 293
B	GT483	Westonaria	485 490	508 859	537 368
B	GT484	Merafong City	1 152 384	1 207 353	1 264 187
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	290 533	297 473	312 908
Total: West Rand Municipalities			5 479 305	5 787 111	6 166 125
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			110 862 139	119 078 098	128 866 969

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	29 436 059	31 839 434	34 574 373
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	100 066	106 070	112 434
B	KZN212	Umdoni	200 896	196 092	200 812
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	154 897	163 261	172 077
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	127 772	140 727	149 702
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	55 305	54 977	58 748
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	754 860	808 372	859 803
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	804 588	844 818	887 059
Total: Ugu Municipalities			2 198 384	2 314 317	2 440 636
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	140 213	148 561	162 063
B	KZN222	uMngeni	317 183	332 665	357 476
B	KZN223	Mpofana	139 333	149 860	162 113
B	KZN224	Impendle	60 411	61 213	63 739
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	4 033 134	4 365 303	4 741 591
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	83 628	85 718	84 446
B	KZN227	Richmond	89 597	94 625	99 875
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	576 918	609 226	638 468
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			5 440 418	5 847 172	6 309 771
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	692 262	728 648	769 494
B	KZN233	Indaka	60 287	63 889	67 516
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	393 579	415 331	437 709
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	133 369	135 413	143 192
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	128 010	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	580 552	551 753	584 861
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			1 988 059	1 895 035	2 002 771
B	KZN241	Endumeni	258 211	272 746	291 962
B	KZN242	Nquthu	127 240	125 307	127 810
B	KZN244	Msinga	216 102	249 193	270 010
B	KZN245	Umvoti	207 773	220 572	234 248
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	405 027	398 984	412 878
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			1 214 354	1 266 802	1 336 908
B	KZN252	Newcastle	1 834 688	2 006 712	2 161 148
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	68 666	61 273	63 255
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	85 954	89 476	94 491
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	161 652	168 618	177 578
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			2 150 960	2 326 078	2 496 473
B	KZN261	eDumbe	107 577	97 577	103 300
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	185 931	186 894	192 368
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	489 545	523 667	552 322
B	KZN265	Nongoma	142 767	141 101	149 157
B	KZN266	Ulundi	445 463	410 195	432 541
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	458 996	483 615	518 291
Total: Zululand Municipalities			1 830 279	1 843 049	1 947 979
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	150 124	148 089	163 494
B	KZN272	Jozini	167 108	181 725	182 313
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	70 031	69 764	72 551
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	65 555	72 935	75 141
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	135 257	150 200	156 234
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	366 824	397 000	421 952
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			954 899	1 019 714	1 071 684
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	101 743	106 732	108 374
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	2 519 364	2 695 830	2 909 844
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	67 175	64 521	66 712
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	317 057	331 790	356 950
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	105 091	110 871	116 969
B	KZN286	Nkandla	122 904	131 991	139 372
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	644 059	643 519	687 723
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			3 877 393	4 085 253	4 385 944
B	KZN291	Mandeni	202 738	203 892	214 856
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	1 263 177	1 369 405	1 498 714
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	115 992	116 100	118 342
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	99 403	91 730	92 582
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	590 998	668 500	704 085
Total: iLembe Municipalities			2 272 309	2 449 627	2 628 579
B	KZN431	Ingwe	89 168	94 675	100 859
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	44 077	42 275	47 015
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	322 704	340 622	362 046
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	124 671	128 555	134 983
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	205 360	202 418	224 885
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	397 581	366 007	389 029
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			1 183 561	1 174 552	1 258 816
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			52 546 675	56 061 034	60 453 934

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	228 615	223 457	236 925
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	102 347	109 221	108 227
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	305 416	316 446	325 097
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	340 431	355 206	367 059
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	528 522	297 229	435 755
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	707 526	736 717	749 345
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			2 212 856	2 038 276	2 222 408
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	272 924	277 560	295 761
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	182 015	183 080	194 686
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	965 233	1 006 397	1 063 769
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	469 992	488 613	511 507
B	LIM335	Maruleng	137 671	146 006	154 232
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 010 278	1 129 349	1 200 586
Total: Mopani Municipalities			3 038 114	3 231 005	3 420 542
B	LIM341	Musina	226 035	238 485	251 125
B	LIM342	Mutale	90 837	87 137	91 562
B	LIM343	Thulamela	638 191	555 701	602 001
B	LIM344	Makhado	835 129	892 708	962 502
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	832 925	877 408	942 409
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			2 623 117	2 651 439	2 849 599
B	LIM351	Blouberg	190 695	191 939	205 475
B	LIM352	Aganang	118 931	123 544	127 284
B	LIM353	Molemole	133 115	131 607	142 695
B	LIM354	Polokwane	2 288 560	2 358 123	2 476 909
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	292 878	289 939	305 073
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	708 980	713 178	762 630
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			3 733 159	3 808 330	4 020 066
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	268 385	288 759	310 556
B	LIM362	Lephalale	437 351	461 139	485 704
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	162 690	173 557	186 699
B	LIM365	Modimolle	335 739	357 185	379 238
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	368 226	377 933	390 635
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	783 558	833 410	874 868
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	167 008	138 395	146 505
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			2 522 957	2 630 377	2 774 205
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			14 130 202	14 359 427	15 286 819
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	382 939	400 694	418 750
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	652 911	703 661	743 322
B	MP303	Mkhondo	423 174	446 081	473 091
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	289 264	302 003	362 887
B	MP305	Lekwa	777 529	1 060 134	1 085 762
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	210 606	223 031	235 522
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	1 605 178	1 726 658	1 864 646
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	439 181	418 683	375 805
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			4 780 782	5 280 945	5 559 785
B	MP311	Delmas	387 763	412 967	673 137
B	MP312	Emalahleni	2 381 789	2 422 078	2 613 660
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	1 402 830	1 519 332	1 644 377
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	251 643	264 935	280 586
B	MP315	Thembisile	629 944	667 110	704 468
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	545 859	583 287	628 539
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	452 250	398 553	344 770
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			6 052 077	6 268 261	6 889 537
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	483 122	509 268	550 323
B	MP322	Mbombela	2 181 545	2 369 218	2 584 301
B	MP323	Umjindi	286 306	295 418	316 067
B	MP324	Nkomazi	582 321	638 286	666 098
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	858 560	941 787	1 027 213
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	215 235	225 863	240 844
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			4 607 088	4 979 839	5 384 847
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			15 439 947	16 529 046	17 834 169

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	163 655	162 271	171 870
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	319 486	331 669	346 238
B	NC453	Gammagara	466 989	490 667	520 850
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	99 529	102 250	104 786
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			1 049 659	1 086 857	1 143 743
B	NC061	Richtersveld	60 316	64 359	68 692
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	288 050	305 045	322 128
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	54 106	53 595	57 193
B	NC065	Hantam	85 857	90 122	96 882
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	47 924	49 157	51 567
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	56 194	59 494	63 057
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	106 872	108 321	70 332
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			699 319	730 093	729 851
B	NC071	Ubuntu	119 572	123 223	128 446
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	135 258	139 790	147 352
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	220 896	232 560	247 981
B	NC074	Kareeberg	59 156	63 275	68 185
B	NC075	Renosterberg	51 234	65 239	66 360
B	NC076	Thembelihle	64 380	67 581	73 942
B	NC077	Siyathemba	94 006	99 361	103 431
B	NC078	Siyancuma	166 055	172 980	189 601
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	50 073	51 304	53 870
Total: Karoo Municipalities			960 629	1 015 315	1 079 168
B	NC081	Mier	33 243	33 672	35 208
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	180 012	200 547	209 984
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	595 000	634 317	678 630
B	NC084	!Kheis	55 478	58 252	61 164
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	204 002	220 240	238 478
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	75 366	81 143	88 248
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	61 252	61 071	64 084
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			1 204 353	1 289 242	1 375 794
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	1 738 342	1 858 882	1 988 228
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	163 743	171 602	181 726
B	NC093	Magareng	83 713	83 556	89 256
B	NC094	Phokwane	239 422	252 411	267 169
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	155 102	154 180	148 528
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			2 380 321	2 520 631	2 674 907
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			6 294 281	6 642 137	7 003 464
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	340 408	352 182	380 950
B	NW372	Madibeng	1 512 169	1 623 189	1 772 365
B	NW373	Rustenburg	3 567 711	4 092 813	4 413 578
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	131 131	140 362	147 682
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	686 973	718 026	747 142
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	257 143	270 807	280 216
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			6 495 534	7 197 380	7 741 932
B	NW381	Ratlou	105 478	108 708	111 713
B	NW382	Tswaing	172 492	181 153	191 726
B	NW383	Mafikeng	586 901	598 016	612 884
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	371 877	389 726	405 350
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	256 506	266 290	274 125
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	463 867	477 031	496 964
Total: Central Municipalities			1 957 120	2 020 925	2 092 763
B	NW392	Naledi	403 418	391 286	410 252
B	NW393	Mamusa	138 627	145 043	152 937
B	NW394	Greater Taung	182 726	194 364	205 718
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	260 095	274 301	286 100
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	116 600	112 771	117 642
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	613 236	592 440	615 435
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			1 714 703	1 710 205	1 788 085
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	146 170	156 714	170 384
B	NW402	Tlokwe	1 185 132	1 272 439	1 352 242
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	2 743 375	2 888 233	3 042 265
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	343 343	354 764	377 442
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	319 306	207 936	218 036
Total: Southern Municipalities			4 737 327	4 880 086	5 160 370
Total: North West Municipalities			14 904 683	15 808 596	16 783 150

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	31 849 422	34 589 719	37 795 315
B	WC011	Matzikama	248 334	264 246	285 505
B	WC012	Cederberg	221 469	233 953	247 299
B	WC013	Bergrivier	258 226	276 344	298 326
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	927 016	981 719	1 026 753
B	WC015	Swartland	565 108	604 354	650 501
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	332 582	314 973	322 476
Total: West Coast Municipalities			2 552 735	2 675 589	2 830 860
B	WC022	Witzenberg	455 124	497 235	531 997
B	WC023	Drakenstein	1 907 865	2 126 676	2 361 626
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	1 274 227	1 378 925	1 526 052
B	WC025	Breede Valley	826 769	893 324	980 296
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	554 278	630 920	639 148
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	368 289	375 660	384 213
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			5 386 552	5 902 739	6 423 332
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	449 331	466 746	491 827
B	WC032	Overstrand	964 529	1 037 493	1 098 292
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	236 597	268 716	299 993
B	WC034	Swellendam	215 124	207 024	224 842
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	146 651	144 008	150 262
Total: Overberg Municipalities			2 012 232	2 123 988	2 265 216
B	WC041	Kannaland	125 352	124 087	131 778
B	WC042	Hessequa	384 895	415 982	436 992
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	807 388	871 951	902 412
B	WC044	George	1 436 481	1 462 117	1 541 258
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	520 822	548 168	562 220
B	WC047	Bitou	534 192	569 955	615 493
B	WC048	Knysna	635 833	723 857	769 234
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	346 579	354 474	387 992
Total: Eden Municipalities			4 791 543	5 070 590	5 347 379
B	WC051	Laingsburg	77 536	81 153	85 803
B	WC052	Prince Albert	53 779	53 879	69 081
B	WC053	Beaufort West	268 715	261 892	298 124
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	78 202	67 913	70 938
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			478 231	464 837	523 946
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			47 070 715	50 827 463	55 186 047
National Total			306 639 851	327 288 829	352 348 931

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	2 289 517	2 497 208	2 731 479
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 387 619	1 464 987	1 546 368
B	EC101	Camdeboo	79 005	83 351	87 935
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	69 727	71 534	75 541
B	EC103	Ikwezi	22 295	23 629	25 047
B	EC104	Makana	126 773	131 912	139 291
B	EC105	Ndlambe	104 096	110 238	116 411
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	47 294	48 094	48 892
B	EC107	Baviaans	24 696	26 128	27 566
B	EC108	Kouga	212 437	224 121	236 000
B	EC109	Koukamma	43 274	44 965	47 424
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	47 705	50 488	53 444
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			777 303	814 460	857 550
B	EC121	Mbhashe	80 351	84 389	89 115
B	EC122	Mnquma	146 304	154 351	162 532
B	EC123	Great Kei	44 595	47 226	50 013
B	EC124	Amahlathi	81 638	86 373	90 951
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	50 310	53 277	56 261
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	96 495	100 982	105 930
B	EC128	Nxuba	25 425	26 965	28 433
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	621 668	663 624	700 262
Total: Amatole Municipalities			1 146 787	1 217 187	1 283 496
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	73 499	66 844	68 804
B	EC132	Tsolwana	27 776	29 364	31 029
B	EC133	Inkwanca	28 117	24 684	26 060
B	EC134	Lukhanji	172 984	183 279	190 710
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	63 839	67 606	71 392
B	EC136	Emalahleni	59 214	62 056	62 676
B	EC137	Engcobo	46 325	49 286	51 901
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	33 373	35 208	37 074
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	259 220	275 864	293 347
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			764 347	794 190	832 993
B	EC141	Elundini	62 850	65 772	68 996
B	EC142	Senqu	72 099	75 002	78 639
B	EC143	Maletswai	49 489	52 348	55 539
B	EC144	Gariep	38 887	41 180	43 610
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	176 371	185 185	194 443
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			399 695	419 487	441 226
B	EC153	Qaukeni	95 375	94 307	99 683
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	107 017	113 600	120 245
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	79 999	83 842	88 782
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	342 445	357 913	374 555
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	362 993	389 135	418 095
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			987 829	1 038 797	1 101 360
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	53 544	56 489	59 596
B	EC441	Matatiele	96 711	104 599	112 077
B	EC443	Mbizana	79 768	82 921	87 316
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	45 888	48 711	51 230
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	195 322	205 395	217 012
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			471 233	498 116	527 232
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			8 224 329	8 744 432	9 321 704

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 711 051	1 855 300	2 005 099
B	FS161	Letsemeng	40 667	42 904	45 178
B	FS162	Kopanong	85 481	91 867	101 041
B	FS163	Mohokare	57 045	59 784	63 311
B	FS164	Naledi	34 419	36 312	38 309
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	37 155	37 555	37 558
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			254 767	268 422	285 397
B	FS181	Masilonyana	67 407	71 114	75 013
B	FS182	Tokologo	34 967	36 890	38 845
B	FS183	Tswelopele	50 557	53 477	56 686
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	569 263	602 849	636 609
B	FS185	Nala	121 309	128 587	136 303
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	61 455	64 426	67 422
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			904 958	957 344	1 010 878
B	FS191	Setsoto	159 569	169 143	179 292
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	181 626	190 707	200 243
B	FS193	Nketoana	71 987	73 067	74 163
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	373 064	391 149	410 423
B	FS195	Phumelela	53 099	55 796	58 907
B	FS196	Mantsopa	73 028	78 140	83 610
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	47 627	50 556	53 513
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			960 000	1 008 557	1 060 150
B	FS201	Moqhaka	198 144	209 835	221 585
B	FS203	Ngwathe	156 859	165 486	174 256
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	222 959	233 739	254 911
B	FS205	Mafube	77 396	80 995	84 762
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	88 191	93 482	98 156
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			743 549	783 537	833 670
Total: Free State Municipalities			4 574 326	4 873 159	5 195 194
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	6 872 480	7 353 466	7 789 575
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	9 580 796	10 193 032	10 809 700
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	7 058 527	7 454 457	7 871 707
B	GT421	Emfuleni	978 491	1 028 722	1 090 914
B	GT422	Midvaal	218 912	243 098	265 702
B	GT423	Lesedi	137 425	147 045	157 334
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	210 040	221 059	232 660
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			1 544 868	1 639 924	1 746 610
B	GT481	Mogale City	576 304	594 795	625 894
B	GT482	Randfontein	244 292	259 466	273 562
B	GT483	Westonaria	148 900	150 212	151 764
B	GT484	Merafong City	290 899	303 751	323 190
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	169 429	178 732	188 383
Total: West Rand Municipalities			1 429 824	1 486 955	1 562 793
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			26 486 496	28 127 834	29 780 385

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	8 313 449	8 970 618	9 632 232
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	20 090	21 326	22 574
B	KZN212	Umdoni	66 795	67 998	71 242
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	40 589	42 781	45 091
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	45 715	48 458	51 365
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	14 734	15 589	16 493
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	297 087	317 881	340 135
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	290 324	304 840	320 082
Total: Ugu Municipalities			775 333	818 873	866 983
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	49 726	55 871	60 719
B	KZN222	uMngeni	103 729	109 375	115 098
B	KZN223	Mpofana	29 168	30 526	31 944
B	KZN224	Impendle	18 399	19 790	21 161
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	956 642	1 009 618	1 073 655
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	25 752	27 350	28 934
B	KZN227	Richmond	37 136	39 626	42 399
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	218 052	230 263	241 316
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			1 438 604	1 522 418	1 615 228
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	196 205	207 371	220 537
B	KZN233	Indaka	12 421	13 184	13 956
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	79 739	84 379	89 527
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	43 361	45 525	47 972
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	35 310	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	219 377	229 578	240 253
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			586 413	580 037	612 245
B	KZN241	Endumeni	94 988	101 059	106 780
B	KZN242	Nquthu	38 960	41 107	43 291
B	KZN244	Msinga	31 680	22 355	35 348
B	KZN245	Umvoti	83 011	88 892	93 465
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	120 583	127 697	134 848
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			369 222	381 110	413 732
B	KZN252	Newcastle	442 461	465 186	493 097
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	23 252	24 463	25 789
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	29 429	29 750	31 658
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	81 242	85 710	90 253
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			576 384	605 109	640 797
B	KZN261	eDumbe	38 584	39 153	41 901
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	60 765	58 878	62 908
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	130 170	134 184	141 450
B	KZN265	Nongoma	56 681	60 167	63 686
B	KZN266	Ulundi	101 151	107 371	113 653
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	149 581	159 122	169 690
Total: Zululand Municipalities			536 931	558 876	593 287
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	38 237	40 685	43 046
B	KZN272	Jozini	42 803	44 793	46 879
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	21 134	22 296	23 478
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	27 949	28 304	29 606
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	46 146	49 838	53 825
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	135 491	142 063	148 642
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			311 760	327 978	345 475
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	31 596	36 488	39 186
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	615 819	670 313	726 335
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	15 883	16 995	18 184
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	88 209	94 382	100 985
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	27 665	29 185	30 792
B	KZN286	Nkandla	37 457	39 667	41 888
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	175 275	186 768	191 203
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			991 904	1 073 797	1 148 573
B	KZN291	Mandeni	60 614	63 887	67 592
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	306 084	322 919	340 034
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	34 734	36 818	39 029
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	29 491	31 556	33 765
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	186 176	194 960	204 159
Total: iLembe Municipalities			617 099	650 139	684 579
B	KZN431	Ingwe	32 418	34 299	36 288
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	18 402	19 681	20 845
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	96 948	103 832	111 202
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	55 135	57 892	60 787
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	50 011	52 336	54 900
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	122 390	131 489	140 571
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			375 305	399 529	424 593
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			14 892 404	15 888 484	16 977 724

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	66 047	69 382	73 649
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	36 989	39 422	41 840
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	65 178	69 090	73 229
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	115 256	122 344	129 501
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	112 203	120 618	211 082
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	297 433	309 235	323 614
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			693 106	730 091	852 915
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	107 908	112 016	117 225
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	65 065	69 067	73 107
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	273 288	288 373	303 723
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	122 693	128 398	134 689
B	LIM335	Maruleng	47 479	50 281	53 097
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	369 599	391 670	412 253
Total: Mopani Municipalities			986 033	1 039 805	1 094 094
B	LIM341	Musina	100 564	106 095	111 718
B	LIM342	Mutale	45 826	39 585	41 425
B	LIM343	Thulamela	205 004	212 805	226 424
B	LIM344	Makhado	241 177	254 442	267 928
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	458 723	479 174	512 725
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			1 051 294	1 092 100	1 160 221
B	LIM351	Blouberg	84 291	89 290	95 181
B	LIM352	Aganang	52 357	53 448	57 839
B	LIM353	Molemole	66 055	70 679	75 627
B	LIM354	Polokwane	571 451	608 585	646 915
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	77 013	78 030	82 592
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	263 160	278 414	293 715
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			1 114 326	1 178 446	1 251 868
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	100 461	106 288	112 240
B	LIM362	Lephalale	148 331	157 454	166 665
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	56 669	61 401	66 348
B	LIM365	Modimolle	118 341	125 644	131 304
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	107 833	117 302	125 278
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	241 237	250 198	261 776
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	74 336	80 002	85 339
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			847 208	898 288	948 949
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			4 691 968	4 938 730	5 308 047
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	110 898	116 998	123 199
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	154 738	171 281	180 872
B	MP303	Mkhondo	113 732	120 556	127 789
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	79 289	83 025	121 426
B	MP305	Lekwa	131 667	139 831	172 559
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	50 387	53 108	55 976
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	414 430	437 804	463 546
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	111 184	120 044	127 247
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			1 166 325	1 242 646	1 372 614
B	MP311	Delmas	117 876	125 537	204 627
B	MP312	Emalahleni	571 167	611 149	653 930
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	385 662	418 250	451 938
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	82 500	87 017	91 621
B	MP315	Thembisile	107 341	113 674	120 039
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	116 870	123 649	130 820
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	106 986	112 901	118 563
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			1 488 402	1 592 175	1 771 539
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	116 328	122 907	129 446
B	MP322	Mbombela	546 092	617 057	682 730
B	MP323	Umjindi	91 518	98 995	105 925
B	MP324	Nkomazi	246 785	251 664	251 301
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	300 295	333 558	327 799
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	94 863	100 191	105 801
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 395 881	1 524 372	1 603 003
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			4 050 608	4 359 193	4 747 155

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	49 199	52 053	54 812
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	94 939	99 497	105 367
B	NC453	Gammagara	146 261	155 256	164 339
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	53 811	57 764	61 280
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			344 211	364 570	385 798
B	NC061	Richtersveld	18 955	19 836	20 808
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	64 637	68 450	72 283
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	15 814	16 747	17 684
B	NC065	Hantam	32 081	34 156	37 183
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	17 352	18 419	19 496
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	17 858	18 689	19 605
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	32 352	32 848	33 519
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			199 049	209 146	220 578
B	NC071	Ubuntu	28 330	30 030	31 832
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	40 628	45 351	49 420
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	66 804	69 777	73 883
B	NC074	Kareeberg	16 881	18 042	18 751
B	NC075	Renosterberg	18 455	20 638	22 140
B	NC076	Thembelihle	21 977	23 398	24 895
B	NC077	Siyathemba	41 756	44 427	44 709
B	NC078	Siyancuma	54 543	57 081	61 078
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	28 138	29 549	31 027
Total: Karoo Municipalities			317 512	338 293	357 734
B	NC081	Mier	11 204	11 580	12 119
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	72 451	90 826	96 965
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	174 119	186 308	199 349
B	NC084	!Kheis	19 433	20 406	21 426
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	63 744	68 206	73 321
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	21 768	22 831	25 854
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	40 765	42 803	44 943
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			403 485	442 959	473 978
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	597 254	635 056	672 424
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	47 381	49 655	52 584
B	NC093	Magareng	37 051	39 126	41 474
B	NC094	Phokwane	58 192	61 770	65 569
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	57 549	61 181	65 539
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			797 427	846 788	897 590
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			2 061 684	2 201 757	2 335 678
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	86 338	91 173	96 278
B	NW372	Madibeng	340 739	364 754	384 545
B	NW373	Rustenburg	538 618	567 713	599 295
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	40 279	45 129	39 146
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	178 042	189 224	201 322
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	131 057	138 266	145 870
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			1 315 073	1 396 259	1 466 456
B	NW381	Ratlou	46 636	48 968	51 417
B	NW382	Tswaing	69 078	73 326	77 615
B	NW383	Mafikeng	217 400	226 965	233 952
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	145 253	152 225	160 750
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	98 964	104 907	112 256
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	276 643	291 012	305 562
Total: Central Municipalities			853 975	897 403	941 553
B	NW392	Naledi	148 418	157 175	165 977
B	NW393	Mamusa	43 527	45 551	47 783
B	NW394	Greater Taung	75 569	79 872	84 600
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	48 617	51 914	55 439
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	25 495	27 024	28 916
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	91 373	95 361	100 984
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			432 999	456 898	483 699
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	42 947	45 523	48 174
B	NW402	Tlokwe	336 172	353 678	372 299
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	499 105	524 012	550 162
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	71 635	74 797	78 206
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	93 583	99 197	105 149
Total: Southern Municipalities			1 043 442	1 097 207	1 153 990
Total: North West Municipalities			3 645 489	3 847 767	4 045 697

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	9 874 239	10 744 014	11 640 373
B	WC011	Matzikama	92 755	97 581	103 045
B	WC012	Cederberg	64 723	68 016	71 993
B	WC013	Bergrivier	97 727	105 390	113 814
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	268 138	284 751	303 738
B	WC015	Swartland	156 706	163 260	175 424
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	154 256	158 963	167 749
Total: West Coast Municipalities			834 305	877 959	935 762
B	WC022	Witzenberg	131 367	141 753	149 855
B	WC023	Drakenstein	441 004	497 868	545 659
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	350 842	380 456	412 581
B	WC025	Breede Valley	245 519	259 566	274 106
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	159 970	168 776	181 249
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	184 950	196 325	207 089
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			1 513 651	1 644 743	1 770 539
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	153 721	165 858	179 801
B	WC032	Overstrand	291 593	305 408	323 583
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	90 608	95 924	102 341
B	WC034	Swellendam	70 384	74 850	79 607
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	85 904	89 519	96 079
Total: Overberg Municipalities			692 210	731 558	781 411
B	WC041	Kannaland	46 702	49 691	52 871
B	WC042	Hessequa	127 844	136 511	146 305
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	241 912	255 867	272 902
B	WC044	George	347 696	370 387	406 996
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	161 156	169 907	178 829
B	WC047	Bitou	174 076	198 319	213 288
B	WC048	Knysna	189 735	204 078	217 949
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	101 398	108 542	110 440
Total: Eden Municipalities			1 390 519	1 493 302	1 599 580
B	WC051	Laingsburg	17 096	18 148	19 208
B	WC052	Prince Albert	14 248	15 138	16 272
B	WC053	Beaufort West	81 529	86 397	91 315
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	14 415	14 140	14 496
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			127 290	133 823	141 291
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			14 432 213	15 625 401	16 868 956
National Total			83 059 517	88 606 757	94 580 541

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	168 361	157 134	152 104
A	BUF	Buffalo City	54 313	49 286	44 055
B	EC101	Camdeboo	-	-	-
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	4 121	4 044	4 157
B	EC103	Ikwezi	98	104	110
B	EC104	Makana	478	504	532
B	EC105	Ndlambe	2 554	2 705	2 857
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	1 054	1 071	1 087
B	EC107	Baviaans	1 305	1 377	1 450
B	EC108	Kouga	16 112	16 998	17 899
B	EC109	Koukamma	196	207	218
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			25 918	27 009	28 309
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	1 200	1 266	1 333
B	EC123	Great Kei	739	782	829
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	800	847	895
B	EC128	Nxuba	-	-	-
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	53 865	30 112	17 118
Total: Amatole Municipalities			56 603	33 008	20 175
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-
B	EC132	Tsolwana	120	124	131
B	EC133	Inkwanca	138	146	154
B	EC134	Lukhanji	57	3	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	730	821	829
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	397	418	441
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	701	742	784
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			2 143	2 255	2 339
B	EC141	Elundini	93	99	104
B	EC142	Senqu	1 221	1 294	1 378
B	EC143	Maletswai	580	518	476
B	EC144	Gariep	1 066	1 129	1 195
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	2 294	2 404	2 546
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			5 254	5 444	5 700
B	EC153	Qaukeni	104	110	117
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	110	117	124
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	5 400	5 719	6 039
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	6	6	6
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			5 620	5 952	6 285
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	2 000	2 110	2 226
B	EC441	Matatiele	-	-	-
B	EC443	Mbizana	1 428	1 507	1 587
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	100	106	112
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 140	1 207	1 275
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			4 668	4 930	5 200
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			322 882	285 018	264 166

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	224 941	237 863	238 434
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	2 703	2 833	3 000
B	FS164	Naledi	77	82	86
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			2 780	2 915	3 086
B	FS181	Masilonyana	2 882	3 040	3 201
B	FS182	Tokologo	411	433	456
B	FS183	Tswelopele	2 008	2 008	2 008
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	168 000	168 000	168 000
B	FS185	Nala	16 000	14 700	15 435
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	2 022	1 666	1 253
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			191 323	189 847	190 353
B	FS191	Setsoto	3 227	3 162	3 099
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	14 606	15 337	16 103
B	FS193	Nketoana	1 200	1 218	1 236
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	6 000	6 300	6 615
B	FS195	Phumelela	891	944	997
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	75	76	80
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			25 999	27 037	28 130
B	FS201	Moqhaka	3 590	3 802	4 015
B	FS203	Ngwathe	1 000	1 055	1 111
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	2 331	1 900	1 423
B	FS205	Mafube	3 198	3 387	3 576
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			10 119	10 143	10 125
Total: Free State Municipalities			455 162	467 804	470 128
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	763 197	858 597	965 921
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 893 960	1 830 501	1 896 799
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 029 556	1 110 511	1 194 244
B	GT421	Emfuleni	1 878	1 353	1 485
B	GT422	Midvaal	18 489	16 698	14 499
B	GT423	Lesedi	5 851	5 523	5 236
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			26 217	23 574	21 220
B	GT481	Mogale City	56 035	51 944	48 308
B	GT482	Randfontein	11 793	11 604	11 682
B	GT483	Westonaria	2 200	2 000	1 800
B	GT484	Merafong City	8 459	8 091	7 743
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	95	100	106
Total: West Rand Municipalities			78 582	73 740	69 639
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			3 791 513	3 896 922	4 147 823

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	1 427 941	1 476 014	1 507 353
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	144	152	161
B	KZN212	Umdoni	500	392	274
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	121	128	134
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	305	181	191
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	60	66	73
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	5 398	5 776	6 180
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	18 952	19 900	20 895
Total: Ugu Municipalities			25 480	26 593	27 908
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	1 750	3 300	3 500
B	KZN222	uMngeni	4 760	5 022	5 288
B	KZN223	Mpofana	635	673	710
B	KZN224	Impendle	264	277	291
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	69 489	68 312	61 719
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	140	148	157
B	KZN227	Richmond	175	186	197
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	13 284	14 028	14 701
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			90 497	91 946	86 564
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	419	392	363
B	KZN233	Indaka	180	191	201
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	6 392	6 770	7 149
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	487	512	537
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	120	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	60	64	67
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			7 658	7 927	8 318
B	KZN241	Endumeni	790	510	510
B	KZN242	Nquthu	4	-	-
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	1 364	1 239	1 127
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	1 000	211	-
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			3 158	1 960	1 637
B	KZN252	Newcastle	27 105	27 105	27 105
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	101	107	113
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	3 686	3 908	3 967
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			30 891	31 119	31 184
B	KZN261	eDumbe	150	156	162
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	1 175	335	258
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	650	715	787
B	KZN265	Nongoma	19	1	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	160	169	178
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			2 155	1 375	1 385
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	106	111	117
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-	-
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	150	200	200
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	250	430	275
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	442	464	488
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	317	332	352
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			1 265	1 537	1 432
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	79 806	78 062	74 619
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	36	38	41
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	756	797	840
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	83	88	93
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	16 656	19 207	10 155
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			97 336	98 192	85 747
B	KZN291	Mandeni	-	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	26 033	26 053	26 548
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	50	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	3 058	3 364	3 700
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	10 679	10 588	10 533
Total: iLembe Municipalities			39 819	40 005	40 782
B	KZN431	Ingwe	377	399	422
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	151	129	117
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	1 536	1 610	1 705
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	-	-	-
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	900	953	1 006
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	2 278	1 931	1 601
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			5 242	5 022	4 852
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			1 731 444	1 781 691	1 797 161

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	135	143	150
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	753	798	846
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	1 500	1 613	2 822
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	758	803	848
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			3 146	3 356	4 666
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	500	500	550
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	200	212	224
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	9 177	9 685	10 196
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	2 109	2 211	2 341
B	LIM335	Maruleng	228	242	256
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			12 215	12 849	13 567
B	LIM341	Musina	1 836	1 937	2 040
B	LIM342	Mutale	162	171	180
B	LIM343	Thulamela	1 200	500	550
B	LIM344	Makhado	6 181	6 613	6 957
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			9 379	9 221	9 727
B	LIM351	Blouberg	-	-	-
B	LIM352	Aganang	-	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-
B	LIM354	Polokwane	37 000	39 405	41 888
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	26	28	30
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	473	497	497
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			37 499	39 930	42 414
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	838	956	1 000
B	LIM362	Lephalale	11 591	11 127	10 599
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	5 885	4 333	4 682
B	LIM365	Modimolle	3 682	3 831	4 009
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	2 097	2 215	2 325
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	-	-	-
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			24 093	22 462	22 616
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			86 332	87 818	92 989
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	977	1 031	1 085
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	10 597	11 222	11 851
B	MP303	Mkhondo	446	473	501
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	734	777	820
B	MP305	Lekwa	-	810	838
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	338	358	378
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	2 885	3 044	3 205
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 500	3 069	3 253
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			17 477	20 783	21 932
B	MP311	Delmas	2 156	2 296	3 743
B	MP312	Emalahleni	81 497	32 215	25 308
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	30 890	42 201	47 970
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	2 053	2 176	2 307
B	MP315	Thembisile	-	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	500	212	224
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	1 989	1 554	1 533
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			119 085	80 655	81 085
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	27 757	19 792	16 750
B	MP322	Mbombela	54 340	52 233	50 195
B	MP323	Umjindi	799	851	910
B	MP324	Nkomazi	781	1 034	1 088
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	577	635	698
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	22 312	22 312	22 312
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			106 565	96 856	91 954
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			243 127	198 294	194 971

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	934	943	951
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	2 343	2 456	2 601
B	NC453	Gammagara	5 440	5 739	6 043
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	279	294	310
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			8 997	9 432	9 905
B	NC061	Richtersveld	907	960	1 014
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	2 155	2 282	2 410
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	71	75	79
B	NC065	Hantam	1 682	590	646
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	305	305	305
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	283	244	220
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	1 560	1 605	1 647
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			6 963	6 062	6 321
B	NC071	Ubuntu	1 373	1 379	1 400
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	310	290	290
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	2 556	2 671	2 810
B	NC074	Kareeberg	831	959	1 099
B	NC075	Renosterberg	1 573	1 661	1 667
B	NC076	Thembelihle	685	725	765
B	NC077	Siyathemba	792	843	56
B	NC078	Siyancuma	467	520	538
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	1 460	1 533	1 610
Total: Karoo Municipalities			10 047	10 580	10 235
B	NC081	Mier	51	30	21
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	1 820	1 856	1 912
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	13 436	12 070	11 414
B	NC084	!Kheis	616	647	679
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	6 848	7 327	7 877
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	350	374	400
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	134	141	148
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			23 255	22 446	22 451
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	29 790	28 514	26 779
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	75	79	83
B	NC093	Magareng	100	106	112
B	NC094	Phokwane	-	-	-
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	3 054	2 874	2 674
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			33 019	31 572	29 648
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			82 280	80 092	78 561
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	170	170	192
B	NW372	Madibeng	10 000	12 000	15 000
B	NW373	Rustenburg	50 044	49 110	47 862
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	366	400	406
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	7 575	7 984	8 416
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	319	337	356
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			68 473	70 001	72 231
B	NW381	Ratlou	70	72	74
B	NW382	Tswaing	-	-	-
B	NW383	Mafikeng	3 242	3 275	3 307
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	1 100	1 153	1 217
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	1 285	1 356	1 428
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	3 000	3 150	3 308
Total: Central Municipalities			8 697	9 005	9 333
B	NW392	Naledi	21 938	19 440	13 675
B	NW393	Mamusa	500	530	559
B	NW394	Greater Taung	216	229	243
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	140	148	157
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	111	112	118
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			22 905	20 459	14 751
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	1 182	1 237	1 293
B	NW402	Tlokwe	-	-	-
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	11 099	11 754	12 412
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	3 578	3 757	3 945
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Southern Municipalities			15 859	16 748	17 650
Total: North West Municipalities			115 934	116 213	113 965

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	971 133	1 090 167	1 222 662
B	WC011	Matzikama	7 763	8 041	8 330
B	WC012	Cederberg	4 820	5 090	5 375
B	WC013	Bergrivier	10 893	11 731	12 636
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	24 016	28 072	29 567
B	WC015	Swartland	20 199	19 726	19 254
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	10 664	9 299	7 778
Total: West Coast Municipalities			78 355	81 959	82 939
B	WC022	Witzenberg	13 315	12 860	12 488
B	WC023	Drakenstein	69 128	77 722	85 913
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	23 714	34 782	43 625
B	WC025	Breede Valley	28 684	27 944	26 256
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	8 666	12 572	12 780
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	29	29	29
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			143 535	165 907	181 091
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	13 496	14 306	15 164
B	WC032	Overstrand	46 895	46 780	47 279
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	2 883	3 008	3 038
B	WC034	Swellendam	5 735	5 809	5 888
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	96	82	67
Total: Overberg Municipalities			69 105	69 985	71 436
B	WC041	Kannaland	1 031	940	837
B	WC042	Hessequa	10 183	13 316	15 007
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	3 714	3 357	3 037
B	WC044	George	44 104	39 838	36 320
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	7 771	7 655	7 490
B	WC047	Bitou	15 076	16 206	17 503
B	WC048	Knysna	13 962	15 586	16 520
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	664	398	159
Total: Eden Municipalities			96 505	97 296	96 874
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	300	314	329
B	WC053	Beaufort West	1 539	1 335	1 163
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	139	131	129
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			1 978	1 779	1 621
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 360 611	1 507 093	1 656 622
National Total			8 189 285	8 420 945	8 816 387

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES– ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	2 742 169	3 148 759	3 601 544
A	BUF	Amahlathi	1 377 012	1 561 480	1 771 286
B	EC101	Camdeboo	56 125	59 212	62 469
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	59 932	64 475	68 086
B	EC103	Ikwezi	6 320	7 091	7 956
B	EC104	Makana	87 574	92 741	97 934
B	EC105	Ndlambe	49 795	52 733	55 686
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	19 047	21 759	24 857
B	EC107	Baviaans	10 620	11 204	11 798
B	EC108	Kouga	200 868	211 916	223 147
B	EC109	Koukamma	3 425	3 614	3 805
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			493 706	524 745	555 739
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	7 000	7 413	7 858
B	EC124	Amahlathi	22 000	23 276	24 510
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	40 000	42 360	44 732
B	EC128	Nxuba	22 208	23 518	24 835
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	75 000	79 125	93 922
Total: Amatole Municipalities			166 208	175 692	195 856
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	67 000	70 350	73 868
B	EC132	Tsolwana	162	12 391	13 868
B	EC133	Inkwanca	7 083	7 494	7 906
B	EC134	Lukhanji	188 770	172 871	172 184
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	17 392	18 227	18 409
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	9 293	9 804	10 324
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	25 822	27 345	28 876
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			315 522	318 482	325 434
B	EC141	Elundini	21 178	22 428	23 684
B	EC142	Senqu	31 200	33 072	35 222
B	EC143	Maletswai	51 027	57 390	64 517
B	EC144	Gariep	27 329	28 941	30 562
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	10 480	11 039	11 777
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			141 214	152 871	165 762
B	EC153	Qaukeni	442	468	495
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	224 883	256 906	293 490
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	43 706	46 591	49 666
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			269 031	303 964	343 650
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	-	-	-
B	EC441	Matatiele	34 000	35 972	37 950
B	EC443	Mbizana	22 121	23 904	25 830
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	3 500	3 707	3 914
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			59 621	63 582	67 695
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			5 564 483	6 249 575	7 026 967

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES– ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
B	MAN	Mangaung	1 728 414	1 883 485	2 021 331
B	FS161	Letsemeng	27 982	29 521	31 086
B	FS162	Kopanong	69 099	74 648	79 804
B	FS163	Mohokare	20 563	21 550	22 822
B	FS164	Naledi	25 253	26 823	28 465
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			142 897	152 543	162 177
B	FS181	Masilonyana	66 318	40 470	42 615
B	FS182	Tokologo	24 888	26 257	27 649
B	FS183	Tswelopele	26 750	30 625	35 068
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	617 810	663 927	717 042
B	FS185	Nala	105 631	114 419	123 940
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			841 398	875 699	946 313
B	FS191	Setsoto	67 561	71 614	75 911
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	144 559	151 787	159 376
B	FS193	Nketoana	50 434	51 191	51 959
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	639 274	671 361	703 805
B	FS195	Phumelela	18 568	19 663	20 764
B	FS196	Mantsopa	37 476	40 099	42 906
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			957 871	1 005 716	1 054 722
B	FS201	Moqhaka	215 268	227 969	240 735
B	FS203	Ngwathe	248 614	282 145	320 269
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	324 864	363 809	407 534
B	FS205	Mafube	7 000	6 042	7 934
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			795 746	879 964	976 472
Total: Free State Municipalities			4 466 325	4 797 406	5 161 015
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	11 827 223	13 355 460	15 053 868
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	14 479 359	15 475 551	16 651 273
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	8 795 118	9 521 345	10 307 108
B	GT421	Emfuleni	2 173 075	2 481 424	2 835 174
B	GT422	Midvaal	320 490	362 359	420 989
B	GT423	Lesedi	229 909	246 515	278 662
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			2 723 474	3 090 297	3 534 825
B	GT481	Mogale City	851 312	970 636	1 106 694
B	GT482	Randfontein	372 291	394 257	416 335
B	GT483	Westonaria	193 733	205 373	212 740
B	GT484	Merafong City	392 390	419 831	449 229
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			1 809 727	1 990 097	2 184 998
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			39 634 901	43 432 750	47 732 072

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES– ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	9 760 765	10 933 310	12 248 703
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	-	-	-
B	KZN212	Umdoni	-	-	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	28 100	29 786	31 573
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	-	-	-
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	77 422	82 821	88 640
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	69 255	72 718	76 354
Total: Ugu Municipalities			174 777	185 325	196 567
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	80 432	91 886	104 970
B	KZN223	Mpofana	55 735	62 535	70 164
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	1 736 811	1 907 233	2 093 955
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	95 593	100 946	105 791
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			1 968 571	2 162 600	2 374 881
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	183 766	194 792	206 480
B	KZN233	Indaka	-	-	-
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	161 065	170 568	180 119
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-	-
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	-	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	6 377	6 753	7 131
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			351 208	372 114	393 730
B	KZN241	Endumeni	85 247	93 771	103 148
B	KZN242	Nquthu	18 800	19 000	19 500
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	46 838	53 162	60 073
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	16 157	17 111	18 069
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			167 042	183 044	200 790
B	KZN252	Newcastle	474 096	564 107	644 436
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	11 310	11 977	12 648
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	9 509	10 032	10 564
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			494 915	586 116	667 648
B	KZN261	eDumbe	18 012	17 120	18 318
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	25 052	26 530	28 016
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	154 425	163 188	172 163
B	KZN265	Nongoma	-	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	99 715	105 100	110 775
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	84 868	89 536	94 281
Total: Zululand Municipalities			382 072	401 473	423 554
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	-	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-	-
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	-	-	-
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	-	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	-	-
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	63 237	66 273	70 184
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			63 237	66 273	70 184
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	1 134 035	1 191 407	1 254 816
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	-	-	-
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	45 474	51 949	59 347
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	21 051	22 208	23 430
B	KZN286	Nkandla	16 000	16 944	17 893
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	40 533	42 762	45 028
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			1 257 092	1 325 270	1 400 514
B	KZN291	Mandeni	12 556	13 234	13 949
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	496 944	566 516	645 828
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	40 320	42 364	44 520
Total: iLembe Municipalities			549 820	622 114	704 298
B	KZN431	Ingwe	-	-	-
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	-	-	-
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	86 413	90 561	95 904
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	-	-	-
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	-	-	-
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	8 706	9 463	10 286
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			95 119	100 024	106 191
		Unallocated KZN	43 750		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			15 308 368	16 937 664	18 787 058

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES– ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	-	-	-
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	27 221	28 854	29 431
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	60 000	63 690	67 416
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	116 935	122 372	128 063
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			204 156	214 917	224 910
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	-	-	-
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	12 885	14 457	16 220
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	307 101	323 991	341 163
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	94 332	95 000	96 000
B	LIM335	Maruleng	-	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	193 191	209 751	220 239
Total: Mopani Municipalities			607 508	643 199	673 622
B	LIM341	Musina	54 827	57 842	60 908
B	LIM342	Mutale	-	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	-	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	216 939	247 831	283 122
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			271 766	305 673	344 030
B	LIM351	Blouberg	18 000	19 080	22 569
B	LIM352	Aganang	-	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-
B	LIM354	Polokwane	767 000	816 855	868 317
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	52 000	51 000	51 510
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			837 000	886 935	942 396
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	69 908	77 831	86 659
B	LIM362	Lephalale	111 892	118 493	125 129
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	42 818	46 849	50 625
B	LIM365	Modimolle	100 275	108 143	118 549
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	82 369	86 982	91 331
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	197 975	210 064	222 906
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			605 236	648 363	695 199
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			2 525 666	2 699 087	2 880 157
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	44 782	47 245	49 749
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	193 004	209 197	220 912
B	MP303	Mkhondo	93 915	99 550	105 523
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	54 751	57 794	67 451
B	MP305	Lekwa	297 282	305 419	316 109
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	39 863	45 426	51 770
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	553 172	630 909	719 576
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			1 276 769	1 395 540	1 531 090
B	MP311	Delmas	132 082	140 668	229 288
B	MP312	Emalahleni	894 997	980 213	1 114 486
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	380 037	432 320	492 166
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	46 575	53 208	60 784
B	MP315	Thembisile	149 641	158 470	167 344
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			1 603 333	1 764 878	2 064 069
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	173 138	175 140	199 083
B	MP322	Mbombela	527 570	598 057	678 279
B	MP323	Umjindi	64 092	74 142	79 332
B	MP324	Nkomazi	81 622	93 130	106 270
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	171 820	189 002	207 902
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 018 242	1 129 472	1 270 867
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			3 898 344	4 289 890	4 866 026

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES– ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	10 847	12 085	13 466
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	69 419	72 751	77 043
B	NC453	Gammagara	124 019	130 840	137 775
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			204 285	215 676	228 284
B	NC061	Richtersveld	12 003	13 467	15 110
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	117 029	123 933	130 874
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	11 398	12 070	12 746
B	NC065	Hantam	21 134	22 760	24 580
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	7 615	8 064	8 516
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	9 900	11 108	12 464
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			179 080	191 403	204 290
B	NC071	Ubuntu	15 768	17 653	19 765
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	21 284	22 962	24 775
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	53 094	55 749	59 094
B	NC074	Kareeberg	9 698	10 170	11 220
B	NC075	Renosterberg	7 419	7 827	7 882
B	NC076	Thembelihle	11 038	13 259	16 445
B	NC077	Siyathemba	15 203	16 053	18 215
B	NC078	Siyancuma	33 995	35 695	42 766
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Karoo Municipalities			167 501	179 368	200 161
B	NC081	Mier	-	-	-
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	50 350	51 357	52 898
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	175 164	196 265	219 922
B	NC084	!Kheis	953	1 001	1 051
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	42 250	46 910	52 173
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	16 991	19 200	12 271
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			285 708	314 733	338 315
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	461 000	505 780	554 932
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	39 590	41 491	43 939
B	NC093	Magareng	5 864	6 373	9 693
B	NC094	Phokwane	76 238	80 737	85 258
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			582 693	634 380	693 822
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			1 419 265	1 535 561	1 664 872
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	40 295	40 295	45 618
B	NW372	Madibeng	511 126	596 710	678 704
B	NW373	Rustenburg	1 694 821	1 890 136	2 080 740
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	18 540	20 309	21 435
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	55 000	57 970	61 100
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			2 319 782	2 605 420	2 887 598
B	NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	36 102	38 232	40 372
B	NW383	Mafikeng	80 340	82 750	85 233
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	105 000	110 040	116 202
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	34 408	34 886	35 510
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	41 000	43 050	45 203
Total: Central Municipalities			296 849	308 957	322 520
B	NW392	Naledi	94 538	100 115	105 722
B	NW393	Mamusa	28 001	29 653	31 402
B	NW394	Greater Taung	4 032	4 606	5 262
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	66 153	73 869	82 518
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	100 800	114 800	108 800
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			293 523	323 043	333 705
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	49 428	56 346	64 237
B	NW402	Tlokwe	404 823	453 771	500 031
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	747 357	822 093	904 302
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	78 743	82 680	86 814
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Southern Municipalities			1 280 351	1 414 890	1 555 384
Total: North West Municipalities			4 190 505	4 652 310	5 099 206

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES– ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code		Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	7 967 536	9 051 564	10 285 237
B	WC011	Matzikama	83 483	94 158	106 204
B	WC012	Cederberg	60 692	64 091	67 680
B	WC013	Bergrivier	72 292	78 075	84 322
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	274 847	303 173	332 118
B	WC015	Swartland	186 862	209 848	235 833
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	10 300	11 865	12 458
Total: West Coast Municipalities			688 477	761 211	838 615
B	WC022	Witzenberg	162 744	184 957	210 116
B	WC023	Drakenstein	615 904	702 248	800 753
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	327 369	372 555	424 090
B	WC025	Breede Valley	258 858	274 130	289 482
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	241 735	255 998	270 334
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			1 606 610	1 789 889	1 994 774
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	62 253	65 988	69 948
B	WC032	Overstrand	192 534	219 963	251 296
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	72 802	78 230	84 063
B	WC034	Swellendam	45 241	48 000	51 000
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			372 830	412 181	456 307
B	WC041	Kannaland	26 493	28 082	29 767
B	WC042	Hessequa	86 229	98 353	112 179
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	251 325	265 902	284 515
B	WC044	George	363 243	385 037	408 140
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	138 994	159 212	182 191
B	WC047	Bitou	91 012	103 939	118 706
B	WC048	Knysna	132 465	154 954	168 900
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			1 089 761	1 195 481	1 304 398
B	WC051	Laingsburg	6 523	6 908	7 294
B	WC052	Prince Albert	9 581	9 583	10 435
B	WC053	Beaufort West	57 255	65 889	76 378
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			73 358	82 379	94 107
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			11 798 573	13 292 706	14 973 439
Unallocated: KZN			43 750	-	-
National Total			88 806 430	97 886 950	108 190 812

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	1 612 510	1 597 288	1 644 883
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 275 354	1 349 540	1 521 069
B	EC101	Camdeboo	46 041	48 573	51 245
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	25 343	26 047	19 083
B	EC103	Ikwezi	16 073	7 396	7 512
B	EC104	Makana	191 855	65 694	74 929
B	EC105	Ndlambe	36 737	52 912	42 434
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	45 065	24 434	25 655
B	EC107	Baviaans	31 449	7 530	7 739
B	EC108	Kouga	63 570	67 066	70 621
B	EC109	Koukamma	19 281	20 350	21 571
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	5 467	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			480 880	320 002	320 787
B	EC121	Mbhashe	124 099	125 107	133 474
B	EC122	Mnquma	107 807	113 736	119 764
B	EC123	Great Kei	35 152	20 010	21 090
B	EC124	Amahlathi	78 222	73 147	78 620
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	31 961	33 847	35 742
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	56 909	61 711	69 511
B	EC128	Nxuba	9 624	9 182	9 445
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	440 640	603 409	610 711
Total: Amatole Municipalities			884 413	1 040 149	1 078 357
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	23 020	-	-
B	EC132	Tsolwana	12 201	12 527	13 010
B	EC133	Inkwanca	9 350	-	-
B	EC134	Lukhanji	76 702	68 795	68 618
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	71 589	75 813	80 059
B	EC136	Emalahleni	40 015	36 716	35 589
B	EC137	Engcobo	84 169	81 566	90 150
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	21 610	18 388	19 052
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	767 320	600 663	558 935
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			1 105 976	894 468	865 412
B	EC141	Elundini	54 491	56 929	60 048
B	EC142	Senqu	62 890	53 487	45 925
B	EC143	Maletswai	13 750	16 658	17 053
B	EC144	Gariep	11 630	10 883	11 263
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	234 661	182 147	187 172
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			377 421	320 103	321 462
B	EC153	Qaukeni	145 145	155 622	144 148
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	77 318	70 819	65 312
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	52 699	51 475	50 088
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	318 320	537 051	483 002
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	877 560	867 136	986 300
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			1 471 042	1 682 103	1 728 849
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	85 904	90 627	95 612
B	EC441	Matatiele	143 606	100 572	102 855
B	EC443	Mbizana	93 606	88 585	85 381
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	111 536	62 116	58 498
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	723 401	759 545	798 850
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 158 054	1 101 445	1 141 196
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			8 365 650	8 305 098	8 622 014

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 793 891	2 391 897	2 187 256
B	FS161	Letsemeng	66 807	112 229	182 803
B	FS162	Kopanong	56 714	53 316	117 463
B	FS163	Mohokare	87 508	70 226	34 079
B	FS164	Naledi	13 368	19 427	18 696
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	915	369	368
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			225 312	255 567	353 409
B	FS181	Masilonyana	33 790	38 953	37 542
B	FS182	Tokologo	50 326	52 783	70 467
B	FS183	Tswelopele	20 571	16 549	17 265
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	146 450	121 784	129 476
B	FS185	Nala	45 853	47 778	34 315
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	1 660	981	945
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			298 650	278 828	290 011
B	FS191	Setsoto	79 624	45 335	47 852
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	84 008	71 552	73 476
B	FS193	Nketoana	67 597	71 602	86 809
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	450 665	382 608	344 947
B	FS195	Phumelela	48 292	53 821	60 750
B	FS196	Mantsopa	46 579	26 188	25 345
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	2 200	1 972	981
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			778 965	653 077	640 159
B	FS201	Moqhaka	106 497	52 903	55 866
B	FS203	Ngwathe	43 637	46 176	48 480
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	185 852	92 427	83 162
B	FS205	Mafube	42 103	36 081	34 585
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	700	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			378 789	227 587	222 094
Total: Free State Municipalities			3 475 607	3 806 956	3 692 929
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	4 471 563	4 958 028	5 182 445
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	3 856 566	3 991 839	4 162 126
B	GT421	Emfuleni	533 881	697 561	636 750
B	GT422	Midvaal	91 790	76 014	64 910
B	GT423	Lesedi	52 199	57 389	70 525
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	13 616	8 230	2 530
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			691 486	839 194	774 714
B	GT481	Mogale City	293 360	201 969	216 353
B	GT482	Randfontein	103 097	85 673	88 868
B	GT483	Westonaria	62 322	51 748	55 290
B	GT484	Merafong City	76 008	78 061	92 508
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	20 100	106	5 911
Total: West Rand Municipalities			554 888	417 556	458 930
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			19 471 356	20 057 967	19 889 511

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	6 046 926	6 435 351	6 937 100
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	39 530	49 145	20 022
B	KZN212	Umdoni	57 934	36 889	37 720
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	57 137	59 168	62 363
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	29 561	29 593	23 349
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	45 150	15 436	15 377
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	163 336	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	396 653	416 486	437 310
Total: Ugu Municipalities			789 302	606 717	596 141
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	32 264	27 703	29 111
B	KZN222	uMngeni	27 249	27 993	24 109
B	KZN223	Mpofana	16 595	12 610	13 082
B	KZN224	Impendle	13 353	17 465	17 597
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	709 060	636 372	600 820
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	19 301	18 962	19 729
B	KZN227	Richmond	25 850	17 650	18 450
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	260 496	140 647	169 947
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			1 104 169	899 402	892 845
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	168 275	111 750	64 707
B	KZN233	Indaka	60 201	44 498	43 732
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	34 935	34 214	34 352
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	81 062	39 045	39 962
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	28 350	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	319 070	235 068	297 665
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			691 893	464 575	480 418
B	KZN241	Endumeni	45 844	34 338	35 796
B	KZN242	Nquthu	115 392	78 453	53 378
B	KZN244	Msinga	58 048	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	105 731	67 601	50 896
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	424 875	376 509	423 431
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			749 890	556 901	563 501
B	KZN252	Newcastle	400 509	344 555	211 100
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	24 896	24 827	27 398
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	42 537	36 842	27 077
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	70 515	61 176	64 391
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			538 457	467 400	329 966
B	KZN261	eDumbe	39 322	27 701	28 313
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	56 332	41 228	44 901
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	65 061	68 012	71 650
B	KZN265	Nongoma	47 873	50 699	49 673
B	KZN266	Ulundi	53 994	15 053	10 056
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	503 386	457 695	364 699
Total: Zululand Municipalities			765 968	660 388	569 293
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	84 954	64 700	54 935
B	KZN272	Jozini	66 229	56 245	59 557
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	11 719	11 996	12 411
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	16 452	18 398	17 358
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	48 250	49 279	48 598
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	252 173	258 199	275 619
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			479 777	458 817	468 478
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	63 257	43 268	43 372
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	448 781	290 572	300 384
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	15 367	15 821	16 495
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	72 364	67 737	61 248
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	28 956	30 549	32 229
B	KZN286	Nkandla	60 208	69 128	47 418
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	512 245	484 752	460 853
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			1 201 178	1 001 827	962 000
B	KZN291	Mandeni	82 112	73 367	55 475
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	375 344	264 929	151 598
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	61 927	48 296	48 244
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	39 330	26 706	27 717
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	424 487	276 280	343 835
Total: iLembe Municipalities			983 200	689 578	626 868
B	KZN431	Ingwe	91 218	47 124	21 898
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	10 320	7 639	15 606
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	37 967	79 821	45 509
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	88 189	92 597	97 227
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	58 149	41 831	44 126
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	306 650	329 944	432 727
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			592 492	598 957	657 092
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			13 943 250	12 839 912	13 083 702

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	134 040	155 500	149 856
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	26 521	22 970	24 670
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	70 815	72 057	69 691
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	99 981	99 178	98 589
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			1 408 823	1 366 654	1 382 434
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	135 858	129 821	121 331
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	169 051	139 142	129 664
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	144 684	139 839	146 994
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	53 792	54 860	59 459
B	LIM335	Maruleng	64 862	52 451	44 710
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	528 256	612 336	28 061
Total: Mopani Municipalities			1 096 502	1 128 450	530 219
B	LIM341	Musina	29 293	20 288	21 236
B	LIM342	Mutale	32 077	32 896	37 030
B	LIM343	Thulamela	312 420	424 654	374 557
B	LIM344	Makhado	163 938	204 440	192 201
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	839 574	788 738	811 937
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			1 377 302	1 471 016	1 436 961
B	LIM351	Blouberg	56 712	57 508	63 984
B	LIM352	Aganang	66 913	63 893	59 026
B	LIM353	Molemole	49 277	53 727	45 749
B	LIM354	Polokwane	580 121	595 848	637 696
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	129 612	119 623	118 356
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	301 632	349 597	354 776
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			1 184 267	1 240 196	1 279 587
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	59 838	49 532	59 282
B	LIM362	Lephalale	75 904	119 477	138 458
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	16 156	16 637	17 359
B	LIM365	Modimolle	31 936	37 464	38 562
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	53 183	87 454	85 200
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	409 889	412 102	391 629
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			646 906	722 667	730 491
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			5 713 800	5 928 982	5 359 691
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	109 886	119 129	119 989
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	89 900	83 312	85 287
B	MP303	Mkhondo	92 932	94 661	100 776
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	44 640	34 209	34 477
B	MP305	Lekwa	29 678	27 870	28 933
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	59 143	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	106 439	68 249	76 548
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	21 500	14 500	7 500
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			554 119	441 930	453 511
B	MP311	Delmas	57 233	53 166	52 648
B	MP312	Emalahleni	203 042	208 852	166 613
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	236 369	245 005	227 291
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	35 925	20 572	22 379
B	MP315	Thembisile	116 339	123 203	130 103
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	118 051	135 746	104 234
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	58 187	7 295	5 590
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			825 146	793 839	708 857
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	44 278	46 022	48 582
B	MP322	Mbombela	582 416	557 834	622 618
B	MP323	Umjindi	118 381	97 205	133 201
B	MP324	Nkomazi	413 179	343 664	366 165
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	460 915	791 814	253 109
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	56 197	72 883	66 791
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 675 366	1 909 422	1 490 465
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			3 054 631	3 145 191	2 652 833

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	126 383	137 901	139 122
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	140 031	89 415	93 573
B	NC453	Gammagara	350 161	269 421	277 764
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	1 204	-	-
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			617 779	496 737	510 459
B	NC061	Richtersveld	16 409	25 207	28 353
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	30 911	17 644	16 242
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	7 960	7 566	8 725
B	NC065	Hantam	26 474	58 388	51 012
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	8 005	8 135	8 329
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	8 344	8 846	7 997
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	93	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			98 196	125 786	120 658
B	NC071	Ubuntu	11 791	12 996	11 806
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	57 273	26 948	22 832
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	67 344	51 276	24 593
B	NC074	Kareeberg	7 928	8 054	8 244
B	NC075	Renosterberg	9 890	8 493	8 648
B	NC076	Thembelihle	17 257	9 071	9 334
B	NC077	Siyathemba	9 653	9 856	10 657
B	NC078	Siyancuma	27 621	25 237	26 005
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Karoo Municipalities			208 757	151 930	122 120
B	NC081	Mier	6 780	6 857	6 972
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	21 784	22 508	23 594
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	36 251	22 566	24 280
B	NC084	!Kheis	16 905	17 750	18 637
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	33 150	32 512	40 970
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	12 707	10 058	8 248
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	870	358	372
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			128 447	112 609	123 073
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	111 709	101 620	84 646
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	40 974	63 992	35 773
B	NC093	Magareng	13 939	12 196	12 580
B	NC094	Phokwane	55 282	54 871	43 697
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	13 555	1 335	935
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			235 459	234 014	177 631
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			1 288 638	1 121 076	1 053 941
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	124 215	106 608	112 908
B	NW372	Madibeng	292 461	284 226	297 362
B	NW373	Rustenburg	1 063 748	528 388	462 270
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	27 852	28 900	30 377
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	150 257	137 829	147 038
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	965	810	854
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			1 659 499	1 086 761	1 050 810
B	NW381	Ratlou	33 205	36 467	34 136
B	NW382	Tswaing	30 190	32 399	33 912
B	NW383	Mafikeng	59 184	65 022	70 027
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	37 392	43 703	41 669
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	105 703	48 852	48 326
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	282 764	312 153	331 168
Total: Central Municipalities			548 438	538 595	559 238
B	NW392	Naledi	41 363	22 330	27 040
B	NW393	Mamusa	28 723	30 406	32 109
B	NW394	Greater Taung	71 111	71 317	74 934
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	20 504	14 520	2 000
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	60 154	45 700	54 308
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	264 864	255 634	262 370
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			486 719	439 907	452 761
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	26 300	30 013	26 084
B	NW402	Tlokwe	224 077	246 019	261 957
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	138 927	137 528	143 413
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	27 235	27 467	24 000
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	5 572	4 592	4 868
Total: Southern Municipalities			422 112	445 619	460 321
Total: North West Municipalities			3 116 767	2 510 881	2 523 130

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	5 780 819	5 554 113	5 377 120
B	WC011	Matzikama	29 770	28 279	31 696
B	WC012	Cederberg	70 581	70 966	55 359
B	WC013	Bergrivier	69 200	43 461	62 647
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	199 537	132 024	98 888
B	WC015	Swartland	92 885	93 451	91 633
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	8 315	10 651	8 275
Total: West Coast Municipalities			470 288	378 833	348 499
B	WC022	Witzenberg	52 768	88 176	75 610
B	WC023	Drakenstein	375 837	595 001	564 861
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	452 759	419 649	210 789
B	WC025	Breede Valley	151 930	86 094	64 057
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	51 624	46 343	47 590
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	18 189	4 627	2 453
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			1 103 108	1 239 888	965 360
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	60 973	51 731	53 714
B	WC032	Overstrand	103 914	94 606	103 561
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	21 691	31 024	26 770
B	WC034	Swellendam	17 797	16 058	19 636
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	629	1 579	554
Total: Overberg Municipalities			205 004	194 997	204 235
B	WC041	Kannaland	30 545	42 475	101 624
B	WC042	Hessequa	154 733	79 587	53 421
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	142 374	111 903	104 299
B	WC044	George	244 338	326 489	331 964
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	60 928	57 450	83 777
B	WC047	Bitou	89 870	71 719	67 051
B	WC048	Knysna	102 683	70 240	58 992
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	1 035	1 800	2 150
Total: Eden Municipalities			826 506	761 663	803 279
B	WC051	Laingsburg	26 182	9 764	11 067
B	WC052	Prince Albert	10 293	11 193	10 344
B	WC053	Beaufort West	20 024	15 648	15 615
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	295	295	295
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			56 794	36 900	37 321
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			8 442 520	8 166 394	7 735 815
National Total			66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	-	-	-
A	BUF	Buffalo City	-	-	-
B	EC101	Camdeboo	-	-	-
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	3 300	5 300	-
B	EC103	Ikwezi	-	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	-	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	-	-	-
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	-	-	-
B	EC107	Baviaans	-	-	-
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-	-
B	EC109	Koukamma	-	-	-
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			3 300	5 300	-
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	-	-	-
B	EC128	Nxuba	-	-	-
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amatole Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-
B	EC132	Tsolwana	-	-	-
B	EC133	Inkwanca	-	-	-
B	EC134	Lukhanji	-	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-	-
B	EC143	Maletswai	-	-	-
B	EC144	Gariep	-	-	-
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC153	Qaukeni	-	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	-	-	-
B	EC441	Matatiele	18 157	-	-
B	EC443	Mbizana	-	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	78 917	83 574	88 254
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			97 074	83 574	88 254
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			100 374	88 874	88 254

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	514 256	1 071 883	896 101
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-
B	FS164	Naledi	-	-	-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			-	-	-
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-
B	FS185	Nala	-	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			-	-	-
B	FS191	Setsoto	30 000	-	-
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-
B	FS193	Nketoana	-	-	-
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-
B	FS195	Phumelela	-	-	-
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			30 000	-	-
B	FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	-
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	-
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	31 880	-	-
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-	-
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			31 880	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities			576 136	1 071 883	896 101
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 006 655	1 812 300	1 711 600
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
B	GT421	Emfuleni	-	-	-
B	GT422	Midvaal	22 315	-	-
B	GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			22 315	-	-
B	GT481	Mogale City	37 269	-	-
B	GT482	Randfontein	-	-	-
B	GT483	Westonaria	-	-	-
B	GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			37 269	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			6 206 239	5 518 300	5 911 600

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	-	-	-
B	KZN212	Umdoni	-	-	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	-	-	-
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	-	-	-
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	-	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	-	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	-	-
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	100 000	50 000	-
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	58 764	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			158 764	50 000	-
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	-	-	-
B	KZN233	Indaka	-	-	-
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	-	-	-
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-	-
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	-	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	-	-	-
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN241	Endumeni	-	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-	-
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	30 000	-	-
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			30 000	-	-
B	KZN252	Newcastle	63 335	-	-
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	-	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	7 637	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			70 972	-	-
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	13 550	-	-
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	-	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	-	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	-	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			13 550	-	-
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	-	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-	-
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	-	-	-
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	-	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	-	-
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	17 000	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	159 702	100 000	100 000
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	-	-	-
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	-	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-	-
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			176 702	100 000	100 000
B	KZN291	Mandeni	-	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	17 295	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	7 600	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			24 895	-	-
B	KZN431	Ingwe	-	-	-
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	-	-	-
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	-	-	-
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	-	-	-
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	-	-	-
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			1 474 882	1 150 000	1 100 000

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	-	-	-
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	-	-	-
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			-	-	-
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	-	-	-
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	-	-	-
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-
B	LIM335	Maruleng	-	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			-	-	-
B	LIM341	Musina	-	-	-
B	LIM342	Mutale	-	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	-	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	-	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			-	-	-
B	LIM351	Blouberg	-	-	-
B	LIM352	Aganang	-	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-
B	LIM354	Polokwane	-	-	-
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			-	-	-
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	-	-	-
B	LIM362	Lephalale	-	-	-
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	-	-	-
B	LIM365	Modimolle	-	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	-	-	-
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	-	-	-
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			-	-	-
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	-	-	-
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	-	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	-	-	-
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	-	-	-
B	MP305	Lekwa	-	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	-	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	-	-	-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	7 500	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			7 500	-	-
B	MP311	Delmas	-	-	-
B	MP312	Emalahleni	-	-	-
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	97 976	114 770	101 000
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	-	-	-
B	MP315	Thembisile	-	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			97 976	114 770	101 000
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	-	-	-
B	MP322	Mbombela	35 280	-	-
B	MP323	Umjindi	-	-	-
B	MP324	Nkomazi	-	-	-
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	-	-	-
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			35 280	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			140 756	114 770	101 000

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	-	-	-
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-
B	NC453	Gammagara	-	-	-
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NC061	Richtersveld	-	-	-
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	-	-	-
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	-	-	-
B	NC065	Hantam	-	-	-
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	-	-	-
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NC071	Ubuntu	-	-	-
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	-	-	-
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	5 046	3 723	3 947
B	NC074	Kareeberg	-	-	-
B	NC075	Renosterberg	-	-	-
B	NC076	Thembelihle	-	-	-
B	NC077	Siyathemba	-	-	-
B	NC078	Siyancuma	1 800	-	-
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Karoo Municipalities			6 846	3 723	3 947
B	NC081	Mier	-	-	-
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	-	-	-
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	-	-	-
B	NC084	!Kheis	-	-	-
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	10 500	14 000	22 500
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	-	-	-
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			10 500	14 000	22 500
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	-	-	-
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	-	-	-
B	NC093	Magareng	-	-	-
B	NC094	Phokwane	-	-	-
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			17 346	17 723	26 447
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	-	-	-
B	NW372	Madibeng	-	-	-
B	NW373	Rustenburg	319 692	100 000	100 000
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	-	-	-
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			319 692	100 000	100 000
B	NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	-	-	-
B	NW383	Mafikeng	-	-	-
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	-	-	-
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NW392	Naledi	-	-	-
B	NW393	Mamusa	-	-	-
B	NW394	Greater Taung	-	-	-
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	-	-	-
B	NW402	Tlokwe	-	-	-
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	-	-	-
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	-	-	-
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Southern Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities			319 692	100 000	100 000

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	2 603 490	2 327 888	2 291 866
B	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-
B	WC012	Cederberg	11 580	3 121	-
B	WC013	Bergrivier	6 130	6 500	8 400
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	47 060	58 180	17 823
B	WC015	Swartland	8 500	18 500	23 500
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			73 270	86 301	49 723
B	WC022	Witzenberg	8 290	-	-
B	WC023	Drakenstein	294 531	506 922	470 603
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	88 000	143 001	42 000
B	WC025	Breede Valley	60 000	-	-
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	-	-	-
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			450 821	649 923	512 603
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	11 550	-	3 218
B	WC032	Overstrand	32 346	30 000	30 000
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	2 930	11 850	5 235
B	WC034	Swellendam	-	3 413	6 488
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			46 826	45 263	44 941
B	WC041	Kannaland	-	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	53 930	34 674	36 300
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-	-
B	WC044	George	7 000	59 150	57 000
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	13 790	10 420	15 500
B	WC047	Bitou	21 987	15 879	9 340
B	WC048	Knysna	14 732	12 570	10 660
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			111 439	132 692	128 800
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	-	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	-	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			3 285 846	3 242 067	3 027 933
National Total			12 121 271	11 303 617	11 251 335

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	962 059	1 032 484	1 061 512
A	BUF	Buffalo City	850 353	924 719	976 943
B	EC101	Camdeboo	35 129	37 061	39 099
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	16 163	13 651	14 203
B	EC103	Ikwezi	16 073	7 396	7 512
B	EC104	Makana	179 776	65 694	74 929
B	EC105	Ndlambe	31 840	26 070	27 379
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	23 620	24 434	25 655
B	EC107	Baviaans	30 657	7 530	7 739
B	EC108	Kouga	33 360	35 195	37 060
B	EC109	Koukamma	19 198	20 350	21 571
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			385 816	237 380	255 146
B	EC121	Mbhashe	124 099	125 107	133 474
B	EC122	Mnquma	107 807	113 736	119 764
B	EC123	Great Kei	30 097	12 742	12 105
B	EC124	Amahlathi	30 701	31 821	33 500
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	23 310	24 685	26 068
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	43 755	42 920	49 667
B	EC128	Nxuba	9 224	9 182	9 445
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	417 606	578 839	569 711
Total: Amatole Municipalities			786 598	939 033	953 734
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	23 020	-	-
B	EC132	Tsolwana	12 057	12 374	12 847
B	EC133	Inkwanca	8 850	-	-
B	EC134	Lukhanji	40 971	45 437	45 635
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	60 362	75 813	80 059
B	EC136	Emalahleni	30 615	28 929	24 349
B	EC137	Engcobo	57 304	54 278	61 400
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	21 090	17 840	18 474
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	664 253	491 515	443 675
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			918 522	726 185	686 438
B	EC141	Elundini	37 992	39 416	41 551
B	EC142	Senqu	35 399	36 731	38 704
B	EC143	Maletswai	13 320	16 238	16 633
B	EC144	Gariep	10 630	10 883	11 263
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	209 509	174 447	179 472
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			306 849	277 715	287 623
B	EC153	Qaukeni	145 145	155 622	144 148
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	77 318	70 819	65 312
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	52 699	51 475	50 088
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	296 100	522 406	467 541
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	755 191	747 615	862 107
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			1 326 453	1 547 938	1 589 195
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	52 864	56 208	59 299
B	EC441	Matatiele	75 262	92 010	75 725
B	EC443	Mbizana	69 522	71 157	78 725
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	102 136	62 116	58 498
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	611 078	640 595	673 238
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			910 862	922 085	945 484
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			6 447 512	6 607 540	6 756 076

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	754 004	792 922	846 415
B	FS161	Letsemeng	62 497	108 865	169 502
B	FS162	Kopanong	54 964	53 316	117 463
B	FS163	Mohokare	85 365	67 980	31 700
B	FS164	Naledi	13 088	19 117	18 336
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	915	369	368
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			216 829	249 647	337 370
B	FS181	Masilonyana	25 230	24 538	25 750
B	FS182	Tokologo	50 326	52 783	70 467
B	FS183	Tswelopele	20 571	16 549	17 265
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	116 450	121 784	129 476
B	FS185	Nala	44 753	46 778	33 315
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			257 331	262 432	276 274
B	FS191	Setsoto	45 155	45 335	47 852
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	78 008	71 027	72 925
B	FS193	Nketoana	62 773	63 715	76 750
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	304 865	273 608	282 447
B	FS195	Phumelela	48 027	53 821	60 750
B	FS196	Mantsopa	43 457	23 248	21 935
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			582 285	530 754	562 658
B	FS201	Moqhaka	105 686	52 903	55 866
B	FS203	Ngwathe	43 637	46 176	48 480
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	96 355	55 238	58 060
B	FS205	Mafube	25 811	29 537	30 624
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			271 489	183 854	193 030
Total: Free State Municipalities			2 081 937	2 019 610	2 215 747
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 975 556	2 200 480	2 365 934
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 741 915	2 891 417	3 092 789
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	2 453 160	2 506 939	2 632 126
B	GT421	Emfuleni	401 587	438 931	373 100
B	GT422	Midvaal	37 163	38 661	42 200
B	GT423	Lesedi	36 099	32 519	42 854
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			474 849	510 111	458 154
B	GT481	Mogale City	141 157	156 791	168 682
B	GT482	Randfontein	66 861	53 294	56 859
B	GT483	Westonaria	52 352	51 748	55 290
B	GT484	Merafong City	76 008	78 061	92 508
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	10 000	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			346 378	339 894	373 339
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			7 991 857	8 448 841	8 922 342

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	3 564 953	3 682 317	3 891 048
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	38 060	49 145	20 022
B	KZN212	Umdoni	26 405	19 675	20 600
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	57 137	59 168	62 363
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	29 561	29 593	23 349
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	14 367	14 771	15 377
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	109 268	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	354 998	372 748	391 386
Total: Ugu Municipalities			629 797	545 100	533 097
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	26 764	27 703	29 111
B	KZN222	uMngeni	27 249	27 993	24 109
B	KZN223	Mpofana	12 295	12 610	13 082
B	KZN224	Impendle	12 063	12 368	12 825
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	489 060	466 372	480 820
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	16 851	17 362	18 129
B	KZN227	Richmond	17 376	17 650	18 450
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	186 132	140 647	169 947
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			787 790	722 705	766 473
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	107 647	110 272	64 707
B	KZN233	Indaka	30 051	22 787	30 890
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	33 055	34 214	34 352
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	37 456	38 925	39 877
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	23 517	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	237 940	234 038	290 836
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			469 666	440 236	460 662
B	KZN241	Endumeni	34 841	25 765	27 902
B	KZN242	Nquthu	58 246	52 335	55 968
B	KZN244	Msinga	58 048	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	69 570	52 501	40 896
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	419 159	370 456	417 039
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			639 864	501 057	541 805
B	KZN252	Newcastle	173 884	186 926	196 355
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	18 946	24 827	27 398
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	26 074	26 767	22 807
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	61 798	61 146	64 371
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			280 702	299 666	310 931
B	KZN261	eDumbe	34 692	27 701	28 313
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	38 459	39 996	43 801
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	53 566	55 885	58 861
B	KZN265	Nongoma	42 381	44 099	48 173
B	KZN266	Ulundi	44 957	15 000	10 000
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	497 538	457 695	364 699
Total: Zululand Municipalities			711 593	640 376	553 848
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	48 827	50 771	54 935
B	KZN272	Jozini	51 213	53 360	57 579
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	11 419	11 696	12 111
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	14 345	14 748	15 352
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	30 000	38 794	41 877
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	252 173	258 199	275 619
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			407 977	427 568	457 473
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	33 382	34 718	37 472
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	177 878	117 531	127 384
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	15 073	15 507	16 159
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	64 464	62 829	55 848
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	20 904	21 245	21 755
B	KZN286	Nkandla	57 188	65 930	44 041
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	490 275	471 352	448 833
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			859 164	789 112	751 492
B	KZN291	Mandeni	43 886	39 528	41 363
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	83 317	67 529	62 252
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	52 517	39 639	43 485
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	29 689	22 409	23 489
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	290 646	188 211	229 429
Total: iLembe Municipalities			500 054	357 315	400 018
B	KZN431	Ingwe	49 819	25 381	16 664
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	7 530	7 639	15 606
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	19 867	23 379	29 647
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	64 493	67 717	71 103
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	40 299	41 831	44 126
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	298 290	321 768	424 117
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			480 298	487 715	601 263
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			9 331 858	8 893 167	9 268 111

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	134 040	155 500	149 856
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	21 004	21 706	22 757
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	32 405	33 588	35 360
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	63 102	65 178	68 289
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 046 466	971 948	991 628
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			1 297 017	1 247 920	1 267 890
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	88 660	70 975	74 446
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	55 692	57 880	61 159
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	91 631	95 165	100 462
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	36 492	37 560	42 159
B	LIM335	Maruleng	64 862	52 451	44 710
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	512 346	592 200	8 350
Total: Mopani Municipalities			849 683	906 232	331 285
B	LIM341	Musina	19 656	20 288	21 236
B	LIM342	Mutale	24 060	24 926	24 630
B	LIM343	Thulamela	132 820	138 336	146 604
B	LIM344	Makhado	129 264	141 892	153 831
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	839 574	788 738	811 937
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			1 145 374	1 114 180	1 158 237
B	LIM351	Blouberg	44 908	46 339	51 484
B	LIM352	Aganang	52 376	43 380	41 504
B	LIM353	Molemole	28 968	29 542	31 149
B	LIM354	Polokwane	466 288	417 198	437 608
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	64 047	51 668	53 496
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	301 632	349 597	354 776
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			958 219	937 724	970 017
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	21 898	15 000	10 000
B	LIM362	Lephalale	48 154	119 477	138 458
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	16 156	16 637	17 359
B	LIM365	Modimolle	31 731	37 464	38 562
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	33 813	67 254	55 000
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	290 668	345 161	336 178
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			442 420	600 993	595 557
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			4 692 712	4 807 048	4 322 987
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	109 886	119 129	119 989
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	61 066	60 313	62 138
B	MP303	Mkhondo	81 885	81 782	87 125
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	38 040	34 209	34 477
B	MP305	Lekwa	29 678	27 870	28 933
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	59 143	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	91 439	68 249	76 548
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			471 137	391 552	409 210
B	MP311	Delmas	45 903	36 416	35 848
B	MP312	Emalahleni	198 842	208 852	166 613
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	62 170	51 955	53 631
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	34 767	19 391	21 174
B	MP315	Thembisile	116 339	123 203	130 103
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	116 751	125 746	89 234
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			574 773	565 563	496 603
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	44 278	46 022	48 582
B	MP322	Mbombela	436 592	424 738	453 671
B	MP323	Umjindi	114 650	97 205	133 201
B	MP324	Nkomazi	382 574	343 064	366 165
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	460 915	791 814	253 109
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	30 393	53 597	54 014
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 469 402	1 756 440	1 308 742
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			2 515 312	2 713 555	2 214 555

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	115 669	131 046	138 365
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	98 546	89 415	93 573
B	NC453	Gammagara	71 009	42 161	67 605
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			285 224	262 622	299 543
B	NC061	Richtersveld	16 296	25 207	28 353
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	30 851	17 644	16 242
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	7 960	7 566	8 725
B	NC065	Hantam	26 384	58 388	51 012
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	8 005	8 135	8 329
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	8 244	8 846	7 997
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			97 740	125 786	120 658
B	NC071	Ubuntu	11 791	12 996	11 806
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	55 563	26 948	22 832
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	55 958	40 840	13 526
B	NC074	Kareeberg	7 928	8 054	8 244
B	NC075	Renosterberg	9 890	8 493	8 648
B	NC076	Thembelihle	17 257	9 071	9 334
B	NC077	Siyathemba	9 653	9 856	10 657
B	NC078	Siyancuma	24 197	22 950	22 973
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Karoo Municipalities			192 237	139 208	108 019
B	NC081	Mier	6 780	6 857	6 972
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	21 784	22 508	23 594
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	25 835	20 326	22 151
B	NC084	!Kheis	16 905	17 750	18 637
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	18 240	15 598	16 255
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	12 707	10 058	8 248
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			102 251	93 097	95 857
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	64 276	63 238	63 743
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	39 474	63 992	35 773
B	NC093	Magareng	13 939	12 196	12 580
B	NC094	Phokwane	51 787	54 871	43 697
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			169 476	194 297	155 793
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			846 928	815 011	779 871
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	112 015	106 608	112 908
B	NW372	Madibeng	284 461	284 226	297 362
B	NW373	Rustenburg	653 617	407 522	362 270
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	22 152	22 904	24 039
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	136 471	136 829	145 038
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	965	810	854
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			1 209 681	958 898	942 472
B	NW381	Ratlou	27 411	28 392	29 879
B	NW382	Tswaing	29 690	32 399	33 912
B	NW383	Mafikeng	59 184	61 522	65 027
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	37 392	43 703	41 669
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	80 087	42 319	41 324
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	276 539	309 160	328 026
Total: Central Municipalities			510 303	517 495	539 837
B	NW392	Naledi	40 913	22 230	26 940
B	NW393	Mamusa	17 617	16 078	16 764
B	NW394	Greater Taung	44 701	45 433	48 159
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	19 104	14 520	2 000
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	27 696	28 687	30 171
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	264 864	255 634	262 370
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			414 894	382 582	386 403
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	26 300	30 013	26 084
B	NW402	Tlokwe	54 677	91 799	106 337
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	128 927	127 528	133 413
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	26 952	27 467	24 000
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	5 572	4 592	4 868
Total: Southern Municipalities			242 428	281 399	294 701
Total: North West Municipalities			2 377 306	2 140 374	2 163 413

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	2 235 615	2 381 537	2 478 439
B	WC011	Matzikama	24 980	24 894	27 411
B	WC012	Cederberg	57 221	64 955	50 869
B	WC013	Bergrivier	55 301	28 155	45 557
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	31 208	26 268	45 492
B	WC015	Swartland	51 984	48 187	48 653
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			220 694	192 459	217 982
B	WC022	Witzenberg	25 995	73 933	66 000
B	WC023	Drakenstein	51 307	53 079	54 259
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	112 256	125 703	93 908
B	WC025	Breede Valley	65 355	58 608	41 444
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	29 222	20 873	20 990
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 104	1 090	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			285 238	333 286	276 601
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	38 617	40 831	41 166
B	WC032	Overstrand	64 354	60 876	73 561
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	13 464	13 761	12 965
B	WC034	Swellendam	16 702	12 645	13 148
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			133 136	128 112	140 840
B	WC041	Kannaland	28 665	41 786	100 894
B	WC042	Hessequa	90 385	38 213	13 530
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	58 768	29 630	31 894
B	WC044	George	144 112	162 594	189 667
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	47 138	47 030	68 277
B	WC047	Bitou	41 013	35 991	35 505
B	WC048	Knysna	56 265	46 586	41 027
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			466 346	401 830	480 793
B	WC051	Laingsburg	25 291	9 728	11 031
B	WC052	Prince Albert	10 093	11 193	10 344
B	WC053	Beaufort West	16 643	13 720	14 579
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			52 027	34 641	35 954
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			3 393 056	3 471 867	3 630 610
National Total			39 678 480	39 917 012	40 273 712

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	1 612 510	1 597 288	1 644 883
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 275 354	1 349 540	1 521 069
B	EC101	Camdeboo	46 041	48 573	51 245
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	25 343	26 047	19 083
B	EC103	Ikwezi	16 073	7 396	7 512
B	EC104	Makana	191 855	65 694	74 929
B	EC105	Ndlambe	36 737	52 912	42 434
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	45 065	24 434	25 655
B	EC107	Baviaans	31 449	7 530	7 739
B	EC108	Kouga	63 570	67 066	70 621
B	EC109	Koukamma	19 281	20 350	21 571
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	5 467	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			480 880	320 002	320 787
B	EC121	Mbhashe	124 099	125 107	133 474
B	EC122	Mnquma	107 807	113 736	119 764
B	EC123	Great Kei	35 152	20 010	21 090
B	EC124	Amahlathi	78 222	73 147	78 620
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	31 961	33 847	35 742
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	56 909	61 711	69 511
B	EC128	Nxuba	9 624	9 182	9 445
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	440 640	603 409	610 711
Total: Amatole Municipalities			884 413	1 040 149	1 078 357
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	23 020	-	-
B	EC132	Tsolwana	12 201	12 527	13 010
B	EC133	Inkwanca	9 350	-	-
B	EC134	Lukhanji	76 702	68 795	68 618
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	71 589	75 813	80 059
B	EC136	Emalahleni	40 015	36 716	35 589
B	EC137	Engcobo	84 169	81 566	90 150
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	21 610	18 388	19 052
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	767 320	600 663	558 935
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			1 105 976	894 468	865 412
B	EC141	Elundini	54 491	56 929	60 048
B	EC142	Senqu	62 890	53 487	45 925
B	EC143	Maletswai	13 750	16 658	17 053
B	EC144	Gariep	11 630	10 883	11 263
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	234 661	182 147	187 172
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			377 421	320 103	321 462
B	EC153	Qaukeni	145 145	155 622	144 148
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	77 318	70 819	65 312
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	52 699	51 475	50 088
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	318 320	537 051	483 002
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	877 560	867 136	986 300
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			1 471 042	1 682 103	1 728 849
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	85 904	90 627	95 612
B	EC441	Matatiele	143 606	100 572	102 855
B	EC443	Mbizana	93 606	88 585	85 381
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	111 536	62 116	58 498
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	723 401	759 545	798 850
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 158 054	1 101 445	1 141 196
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			8 365 650	8 305 098	8 622 014

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 793 891	2 391 897	2 187 256
B	FS161	Letsemeng	66 807	112 229	182 803
B	FS162	Kopanong	56 714	53 316	117 463
B	FS163	Mohokare	87 508	70 226	34 079
B	FS164	Naledi	13 368	19 427	18 696
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	915	369	368
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			225 312	255 567	353 409
B	FS181	Masilonyana	33 790	38 953	37 542
B	FS182	Tokologo	50 326	52 783	70 467
B	FS183	Tswelopele	20 571	16 549	17 265
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	146 450	121 784	129 476
B	FS185	Nala	45 853	47 778	34 315
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	1 660	981	945
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			298 650	278 828	290 011
B	FS191	Setsoto	79 624	45 335	47 852
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	84 008	71 552	73 476
B	FS193	Nketoana	67 597	71 602	86 809
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	450 665	382 608	344 947
B	FS195	Phumelela	48 292	53 821	60 750
B	FS196	Mantsopa	46 579	26 188	25 345
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	2 200	1 972	981
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			778 965	653 077	640 159
B	FS201	Moqhaka	106 497	52 903	55 866
B	FS203	Ngwathe	43 637	46 176	48 480
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	185 852	92 427	83 162
B	FS205	Mafube	42 103	36 081	34 585
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	700	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			378 789	227 587	222 094
Total: Free State Municipalities			3 475 607	3 806 956	3 692 929
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	4 471 563	4 958 028	5 182 445
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	3 856 566	3 991 839	4 162 126
B	GT421	Emfuleni	533 881	697 561	636 750
B	GT422	Midvaal	91 790	76 014	64 910
B	GT423	Lesedi	52 199	57 389	70 525
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	13 616	8 230	2 530
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			691 486	839 194	774 714
B	GT481	Mogale City	293 360	201 969	216 353
B	GT482	Randfontein	103 097	85 673	88 868
B	GT483	Westonaria	62 322	51 748	55 290
B	GT484	Merafong City	76 008	78 061	92 508
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	20 100	106	5 911
Total: West Rand Municipalities			554 888	417 556	458 930

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			19 471 356	20 057 967	19 889 511
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	6 046 926	6 435 351	6 937 100
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	39 530	49 145	20 022
B	KZN212	Umdoni	57 934	36 889	37 720
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	57 137	59 168	62 363
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	29 561	29 593	23 349
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	45 150	15 436	15 377
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	163 336	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	396 653	416 486	437 310
Total: Ugu Municipalities			789 302	606 717	596 141
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	32 264	27 703	29 111
B	KZN222	uMngeni	27 249	27 993	24 109
B	KZN223	Mpofana	16 595	12 610	13 082
B	KZN224	Impendle	13 353	17 465	17 597
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	709 060	636 372	600 820
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	19 301	18 962	19 729
B	KZN227	Richmond	25 850	17 650	18 450
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	260 496	140 647	169 947
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			1 104 169	899 402	892 845
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	168 275	111 750	64 707
B	KZN233	Indaka	60 201	44 498	43 732
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	34 935	34 214	34 352
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	81 062	39 045	39 962
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	28 350	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	319 070	235 068	297 665
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			691 893	464 575	480 418
B	KZN241	Endumeni	45 844	34 338	35 796
B	KZN242	Nquthu	115 392	78 453	53 378
B	KZN244	Msinga	58 048	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	105 731	67 601	50 896
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	424 875	376 509	423 431
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			749 890	556 901	563 501
B	KZN252	Newcastle	400 509	344 555	211 100
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	24 896	24 827	27 398
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	42 537	36 842	27 077
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	70 515	61 176	64 391
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			538 457	467 400	329 966
B	KZN261	eDumbe	39 322	27 701	28 313
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	56 332	41 228	44 901
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	65 061	68 012	71 650
B	KZN265	Nongoma	47 873	50 699	49 673
B	KZN266	Ulundi	53 994	15 053	10 056
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	503 386	457 695	364 699
Total: Zululand Municipalities			765 968	660 388	569 293
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	84 954	64 700	54 935
B	KZN272	Jozini	66 229	56 245	59 557
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	11 719	11 996	12 411
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	16 452	18 398	17 358
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	48 250	49 279	48 598
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	252 173	258 199	275 619
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			479 777	458 817	468 478
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	63 257	43 268	43 372
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	448 781	290 572	300 384
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	15 367	15 821	16 495
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	72 364	67 737	61 248
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	28 956	30 549	32 229
B	KZN286	Nkandla	60 208	69 128	47 418
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	512 245	484 752	460 853
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			1 201 178	1 001 827	962 000
B	KZN291	Mandeni	82 112	73 367	55 475
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	375 344	264 929	151 598
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	61 927	48 296	48 244
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	39 330	26 706	27 717
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	424 487	276 280	343 835
Total: iLembe Municipalities			983 200	689 578	626 868
B	KZN431	Ingwe	91 218	47 124	21 898
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	10 320	7 639	15 606
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	37 967	79 821	45 509
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	88 189	92 597	97 227
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	58 149	41 831	44 126
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	306 650	329 944	432 727
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			592 492	598 957	657 092
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			13 943 250	12 839 912	13 083 702

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	134 040	155 500	149 856
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	26 521	22 970	24 670
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	70 815	72 057	69 691
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	99 981	99 178	98 589
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			1 408 823	1 366 654	1 382 434
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	135 858	129 821	121 331
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	169 051	139 142	129 664
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	144 684	139 839	146 994
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	53 792	54 860	59 459
B	LIM335	Maruleng	64 862	52 451	44 710
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	528 256	612 336	28 061
Total: Mopani Municipalities			1 096 502	1 128 450	530 219
B	LIM341	Musina	29 293	20 288	21 236
B	LIM342	Mutale	32 077	32 896	37 030
B	LIM343	Thulamela	312 420	424 654	374 557
B	LIM344	Makhado	163 938	204 440	192 201
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	839 574	788 738	811 937
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			1 377 302	1 471 016	1 436 961
B	LIM351	Blouberg	56 712	57 508	63 984
B	LIM352	Aganang	66 913	63 893	59 026
B	LIM353	Molemole	49 277	53 727	45 749
B	LIM354	Polokwane	580 121	595 848	637 696
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	129 612	119 623	118 356
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	301 632	349 597	354 776
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			1 184 267	1 240 196	1 279 587
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	59 838	49 532	59 282
B	LIM362	Lephalale	75 904	119 477	138 458
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	16 156	16 637	17 359
B	LIM365	Modimolle	31 936	37 464	38 562
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	53 183	87 454	85 200
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	409 889	412 102	391 629
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			646 906	722 667	730 491
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			5 713 800	5 928 982	5 359 691
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	109 886	119 129	119 989
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	89 900	83 312	85 287
B	MP303	Mkhondo	92 932	94 661	100 776
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	44 640	34 209	34 477
B	MP305	Lekwa	29 678	27 870	28 933
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	59 143	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	106 439	68 249	76 548
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	21 500	14 500	7 500
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			554 119	441 930	453 511
B	MP311	Delmas	57 233	53 166	52 648
B	MP312	Emalahleni	203 042	208 852	166 613
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	236 369	245 005	227 291
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	35 925	20 572	22 379
B	MP315	Thembisile	116 339	123 203	130 103
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	118 051	135 746	104 234
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	58 187	7 295	5 590
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			825 146	793 839	708 857
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	44 278	46 022	48 582
B	MP322	Mbombela	582 416	557 834	622 618
B	MP323	Umjindi	118 381	97 205	133 201
B	MP324	Nkomazi	413 179	343 664	366 165
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	460 915	791 814	253 109
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	56 197	72 883	66 791
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			3 054 631	3 145 191	2 652 833

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	126 383	137 901	139 122
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	140 031	89 415	93 573
B	NC453	Gammagara	350 161	269 421	277 764
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	1 204	-	-
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			617 779	496 737	510 459
B	NC061	Richtersveld	16 409	25 207	28 353
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	30 911	17 644	16 242
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	7 960	7 566	8 725
B	NC065	Hantam	26 474	58 388	51 012
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	8 005	8 135	8 329
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	8 344	8 846	7 997
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	93	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			98 196	125 786	120 658
B	NC071	Ubuntu	11 791	12 996	11 806
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	57 273	26 948	22 832
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	67 344	51 276	24 593
B	NC074	Kareeberg	7 928	8 054	8 244
B	NC075	Renosterberg	9 890	8 493	8 648
B	NC076	Thembelihle	17 257	9 071	9 334
B	NC077	Siyathemba	9 653	9 856	10 657
B	NC078	Siyancuma	27 621	25 237	26 005
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Karoo Municipalities			208 757	151 930	122 120
B	NC081	Mier	6 780	6 857	6 972
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	21 784	22 508	23 594
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	36 251	22 566	24 280
B	NC084	!Kheis	16 905	17 750	18 637
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	33 150	32 512	40 970
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	12 707	10 058	8 248
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	870	358	372
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			128 447	112 609	123 073
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	111 709	101 620	84 646
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	40 974	63 992	35 773
B	NC093	Magareng	13 939	12 196	12 580
B	NC094	Phokwane	55 282	54 871	43 697
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	13 555	1 335	935
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			1 288 638	1 121 076	1 053 941
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	124 215	106 608	112 908
B	NW372	Madibeng	292 461	284 226	297 362
B	NW373	Rustenburg	1 063 748	528 388	462 270
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	27 852	28 900	30 377
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	150 257	137 829	147 038
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	965	810	854
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			1 659 499	1 086 761	1 050 810
B	NW381	Ratlou	33 205	36 467	34 136
B	NW382	Tswaing	30 190	32 399	33 912
B	NW383	Mafikeng	59 184	65 022	70 027
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	37 392	43 703	41 669
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	105 703	48 852	48 326
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	282 764	312 153	331 168
Total: Central Municipalities			548 438	538 595	559 238
B	NW392	Naledi	41 363	22 330	27 040
B	NW393	Mamusa	28 723	30 406	32 109
B	NW394	Greater Taung	71 111	71 317	74 934
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	20 504	14 520	2 000
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	60 154	45 700	54 308
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	264 864	255 634	262 370
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			486 719	439 907	452 761
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	26 300	30 013	26 084
B	NW402	Tlokwe	224 077	246 019	261 957
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	138 927	137 528	143 413
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	27 235	27 467	24 000
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	5 572	4 592	4 868
Total: Southern Municipalities			422 112	445 619	460 321
Total: North West Municipalities			3 116 767	2 510 881	2 523 130

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	5 780 819	5 554 113	5 377 120
B	WC011	Matzikama	29 770	28 279	31 696
B	WC012	Cederberg	70 581	70 966	55 359
B	WC013	Bergrivier	69 200	43 461	62 647
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	199 537	132 024	98 888
B	WC015	Swartland	92 885	93 451	91 633
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	8 315	10 651	8 275
Total: West Coast Municipalities			470 288	378 833	348 499
B	WC022	Witzenberg	52 768	88 176	75 610
B	WC023	Drakenstein	375 837	595 001	564 861
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	452 759	419 649	210 789
B	WC025	Breede Valley	151 930	86 094	64 057
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	51 624	46 343	47 590
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	18 189	4 627	2 453
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			1 103 108	1 239 888	965 360
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	60 973	51 731	53 714
B	WC032	Overstrand	103 914	94 606	103 561
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	21 691	31 024	26 770
B	WC034	Swellendam	17 797	16 058	19 636
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	629	1 579	554
Total: Overberg Municipalities			205 004	194 997	204 235
B	WC041	Kannaland	30 545	42 475	101 624
B	WC042	Hessequa	154 733	79 587	53 421
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	142 374	111 903	104 299
B	WC044	George	244 338	326 489	331 964
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	60 928	57 450	83 777
B	WC047	Bitou	89 870	71 719	67 051
B	WC048	Knysna	102 683	70 240	58 992
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	1 035	1 800	2 150
Total: Eden Municipalities			826 506	761 663	803 279
B	WC051	Laingsburg	26 182	9 764	11 067
B	WC052	Prince Albert	10 293	11 193	10 344
B	WC053	Beaufort West	20 024	15 648	15 615
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	295	295	295
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			56 794	36 900	37 321
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			8 442 520	8 166 394	7 735 815
National Total			66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	424 453	532 868	531 350
A	BUF	Buffalo City	91 000	91 000	91 000
B	EC101	Camdeboo	28 692	30 270	31 935
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	7 513	6 611	12 553
B	EC103	Ikwezi	10 614	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	154 000	61 000	70 000
B	EC105	Ndlambe	25 563	25 479	15 845
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	3 207	3 317	3 483
B	EC107	Baviaans	24 626	3 047	3 055
B	EC108	Kouga	32 508	34 296	36 114
B	EC109	Koukamma	8 498	9 008	9 548
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			295 220	173 028	182 533
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	-	-	-
B	EC128	Nxuba	-	-	-
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	311 742	557 786	548 658
Total: Amatole Municipalities			311 742	557 786	548 658
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-
B	EC132	Tsolwana	-	-	-
B	EC133	Inkwanca	-	-	-
B	EC134	Lukhanji	8 000	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	664 253	491 515	443 675
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			672 253	491 515	443 675
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-	-
B	EC143	Maletswai	-	-	-
B	EC144	Gariep	-	-	-
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	226 986	179 447	184 472
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			226 986	179 447	184 472
B	EC153	Qaukeni	-	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	806 598	819 781	938 147
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			806 598	819 781	938 147
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	-	-	-
B	EC441	Matatiele	-	-	-
B	EC443	Mbizana	-	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			2 828 253	2 845 424	2 919 835

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	747 399	1 232 223	1 176 550
B	FS161	Letsemeng	54 061	92 938	158 248
B	FS162	Kopanong	36 573	30 702	90 456
B	FS163	Mohokare	68 000	50 265	8 500
B	FS164	Naledi	650	-	-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			159 284	173 905	257 204
B	FS181	Masilonyana	715	17 730	4 026
B	FS182	Tokologo	40 382	42 639	52 500
B	FS183	Tswelopele	5 661	5 749	6 015
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	30 781	60 047	51 515
B	FS185	Nala	4 808	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			82 347	126 166	114 055
B	FS191	Setsoto	9 600	8 863	464
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	52 090	40 128	52 816
B	FS193	Nketoana	35 057	48 765	55 568
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	144 388	133 125	121 004
B	FS195	Phumelela	29 794	39 959	39 222
B	FS196	Mantsopa	22 000	5 048	4 935
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			292 929	275 888	274 009
B	FS201	Moqhaka	56 748	15 674	7 951
B	FS203	Ngwathe	7 429	1 263	-
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	41 061	2 568	490
B	FS205	Mafube	16 423	10 740	8 349
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			121 661	30 244	16 790
Total: Free State Municipalities			1 403 620	1 838 426	1 838 608
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	497 100	505 500	515 000
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	933 484	1 118 174	1 329 410
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	355 000	322 329	335 688
B	GT421	Emfuleni	240 906	309 161	302 440
B	GT422	Midvaal	20 500	17 900	17 200
B	GT423	Lesedi	29 629	10 000	9 500
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			291 035	337 061	329 140
B	GT481	Mogale City	56 819	42 903	36 750
B	GT482	Randfontein	4 660	4 660	4 836
B	GT483	Westonaria	50	19 500	2 000
B	GT484	Merafong City	5 000	33 657	32 569
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			66 529	100 719	76 155
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			2 143 148	2 383 783	2 585 393

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	1 365 794	1 439 074	1 500 511
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	-	-	-
B	KZN212	Umdoni	-	-	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	-	-	-
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	-	-	-
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	-	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	359 998	377 998	396 898
Total: Ugu Municipalities			359 998	377 998	396 898
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	-	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	-	-
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	119 133	97 597	134 996
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	252 896	140 647	169 947
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			372 029	238 244	304 943
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	-	-	-
B	KZN233	Indaka	-	-	-
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	-	-	-
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-	-
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	-	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	281 397	227 280	288 704
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			281 397	227 280	288 704
B	KZN241	Endumeni	-	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-	-
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	-	-	-
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	412 735	363 773	409 713
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			412 735	363 773	409 713
B	KZN252	Newcastle	118 154	131 750	101 900
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	-	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	50 546	43 131	47 881
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			168 700	174 881	149 781
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	-	-	-
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	3 575	3 771	3 979
B	KZN265	Nongoma	-	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	-	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	495 365	455 466	362 324
Total: Zululand Municipalities			498 940	459 237	366 303
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	-	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-	-
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	-	-	-
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	-	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	-	-
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	199 898	208 319	220 942
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			199 898	208 319	220 942
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	208 117	152 044	165 397
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	-	-	-
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	-	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-	-
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	503 590	478 652	458 183
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			711 707	630 696	623 580
B	KZN291	Mandeni	-	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	-	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	411 888	273 181	340 525
Total: iLembe Municipalities			411 888	273 181	340 525
B	KZN431	Ingwe	-	-	-
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	-	-	-
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	-	-	-
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	-	-	-
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	-	-	-
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	274 950	319 895	424 117
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			274 950	319 895	424 117
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			5 058 037	4 712 580	5 026 018

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	-	-	-
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	-	-	-
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 046 466	989 088	1 004 528
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			1 046 466	989 088	1 004 528
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	-	-	-
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	-	-	-
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-
B	LIM335	Maruleng	-	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	512 346	592 200	8 350
Total: Mopani Municipalities			512 346	592 200	8 350
B	LIM341	Musina	-	-	-
B	LIM342	Mutale	-	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	-	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	-	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	797 731	756 266	778 357
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			797 731	756 266	778 357
B	LIM351	Blouberg	-	-	-
B	LIM352	Aganang	-	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-
B	LIM354	Polokwane	171 500	139 864	155 432
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	276 359	305 566	331 147
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			447 859	445 430	486 579
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	3 913	18 000	31 200
B	LIM362	Lephalale	26 447	107 400	117 251
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	12 256	12 337	12 959
B	LIM365	Modimolle	14 869	12 500	2 000
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	10 000	12 000	15 000
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	279 536	288 860	279 862
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			3 151 423	3 234 082	2 736 086
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	104 886	113 129	112 989
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	60 778	50 313	53 138
B	MP303	Mkhondo	54 124	55 882	59 082
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	29 363	25 209	14 477
B	MP305	Lekwa	26 805	27 870	28 933
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	38 443	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	56 238	58 084	61 375
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			370 638	330 487	329 995
B	MP311	Delmas	12 434	12 716	15 473
B	MP312	Emalahleni	137 070	176 428	146 135
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	59 802	83 324	56 478
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	20 853	10 799	10 218
B	MP315	Thembisile	105 991	112 245	118 531
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	107 906	81 746	51 600
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			444 057	477 258	398 435
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	44 278	-	-
B	MP322	Mbombela	272 500	262 113	301 981
B	MP323	Umjindi	97 284	60 448	90 785
B	MP324	Nkomazi	319 364	270 591	314 165
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	243 150	546 500	147 909
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	36 000	51 639	51 958
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			1 827 271	1 999 036	1 635 228

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	90 014	102 156	125 748
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	99 500	37 917	45 965
B	NC453	Gammagara	131 814	149 061	168 264
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			321 328	289 134	339 977
B	NC061	Richtersveld	14 796	23 207	27 353
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	18 964	-	-
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	7 460	7 566	7 725
B	NC065	Hantam	18 221	46 650	39 980
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	3 894	-	-
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	-	-	-
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			63 335	77 423	75 058
B	NC071	Ubuntu	-	-	-
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	47 563	21 948	11 332
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	46 138	27 430	200
B	NC074	Kareeberg	3 700	3 500	1 000
B	NC075	Renosterberg	-	-	-
B	NC076	Thembelihle	8 362	-	-
B	NC077	Siyathemba	2 896	2 957	3 197
B	NC078	Siyancuma	11 430	10 980	11 280
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Karoo Municipalities			120 089	66 815	27 008
B	NC081	Mier	4 126	3 159	3 245
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	17 911	6 760	13 257
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	1 652	12 226	19 323
B	NC084	!Kheis	10 671	11 204	11 764
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	8 000	9 500	12 000
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	9 107	8 058	3 855
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			51 466	50 908	63 444
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	60 512	64 139	41 043
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	27 949	35 765	12 197
B	NC093	Magareng	-	-	-
B	NC094	Phokwane	36 365	53 871	42 697
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			681 045	638 055	601 425
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	66 220	26 500	31 263
B	NW372	Madibeng	112 911	119 407	191 000
B	NW373	Rustenburg	136 133	48 000	66 000
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	1 000	800	-
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	35 444	60 598	10 000
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			351 707	255 305	298 263
B	NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	-	-	-
B	NW383	Mafikeng	-	-	-
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	-	-	-
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	3 500	-	-
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	274 223	306 779	325 492
Total: Central Municipalities			277 723	306 779	325 492
B	NW392	Naledi	-	-	-
B	NW393	Mamusa	-	-	-
B	NW394	Greater Taung	-	-	-
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	3 300	8 513	4 084
B	NW402	Tlokwe	121 482	123 907	106 459
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	62 961	45 381	47 735
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	12 540	27 467	24 000
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Southern Municipalities			200 283	205 268	182 278
Total: North West Municipalities			829 713	767 352	806 032

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 292 972	1 535 638	1 632 519
B	WC011	Matzikama	12 930	15 945	21 076
B	WC012	Cederberg	39 448	42 170	15 673
B	WC013	Bergrivier	11 618	6 278	11 832
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	38 665	19 050	11 324
B	WC015	Swartland	15 322	33 704	29 582
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			117 982	117 147	89 487
B	WC022	Witzenberg	20 344	42 489	12 033
B	WC023	Drakenstein	153 415	283 759	330 536
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	258 174	256 436	57 823
B	WC025	Breede Valley	50 463	36 262	30 654
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	10 638	14 330	30 392
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			493 034	633 276	461 438
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	27 026	23 500	42 000
B	WC032	Overstrand	24 757	26 326	27 387
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	3 240	3 950	3 400
B	WC034	Swellendam	9 679	4 374	6 803
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			64 702	58 150	79 590
B	WC041	Kannaland	16 042	30 000	88 795
B	WC042	Hessequa	44 567	22 196	17 224
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	30 130	30 878	35 437
B	WC044	George	57 339	97 223	95 293
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	20 000	20 195	42 399
B	WC047	Bitou	19 877	23 989	30 533
B	WC048	Knysna	28 906	25 232	24 257
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			216 860	249 713	333 938
B	WC051	Laingsburg	1 868	480	1 290
B	WC052	Prince Albert	4 113	5 943	1 500
B	WC053	Beaufort West	11 554	1 252	6 713
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			17 535	7 675	9 503
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			2 203 085	2 601 598	2 606 475
National Total			20 125 595	21 020 335	20 755 099

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	192 992	188 380	211 148
A	BUF	Buffalo City	158 500	171 500	111 500
B	EC101	Camdeboo	694	732	772
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	350	740	150
B	EC103	Ikwezi	-	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	6 825	4 694	4 929
B	EC105	Ndlambe	200	8 875	4 136
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	412	426	447
B	EC107	Baviaans	175	-	-
B	EC108	Kouga	10 100	10 656	11 220
B	EC109	Koukamma	2 000	2 120	2 247
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			20 756	28 243	23 902
B	EC121	Mbhashe	20 000	25 000	30 000
B	EC122	Mnquma	15 610	16 469	17 341
B	EC123	Great Kei	1 000	2 000	2 000
B	EC124	Amahlathi	6 801	6 511	6 889
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	500	530	559
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	12 000	10 000	15 000
B	EC128	Nxuba	-	-	-
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amatole Municipalities			55 911	60 509	71 789
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	10 900	-	-
B	EC132	Tsolwana	-	-	-
B	EC133	Inkwanca	-	-	-
B	EC134	Lukhanji	22 668	28 680	21 414
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	20 000	21 180	22 366
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	20 000	15 000	20 000
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	4 000	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			77 568	64 860	63 780
B	EC141	Elundini	2 395	2 536	2 678
B	EC142	Senqu	4 486	5 967	1 850
B	EC143	Maletswai	2 632	5 263	5 263
B	EC144	Gariep	-	-	-
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			9 512	13 766	9 791
B	EC153	Qaukeni	18 000	19 062	20 149
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	121 798	424 575	364 114
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			139 798	443 637	384 263
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	8 000	8 440	8 904
B	EC441	Matatiele	50 737	20 100	860
B	EC443	Mbizana	28 500	25 000	30 000
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	30 000	35 000	30 000
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			117 237	88 540	69 764
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			772 275	1 059 435	945 937

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	329 357	331 714	338 002
B	FS161	Letsemeng	1 525	424	1 694
B	FS162	Kopanong	7 006	1 600	5 000
B	FS163	Mohokare	1 865	1 735	6 499
B	FS164	Naledi	168	150	5 000
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			10 565	3 909	18 194
B	FS181	Masilonyana	1 500	3 503	-
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	4 500	-	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	2 240	-	3 000
B	FS185	Nala	16 790	17 000	2 000
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			25 030	20 503	5 000
B	FS191	Setsoto	9 500	-	-
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-
B	FS193	Nketoana	3 240	4 197	7 393
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	23 000	53 000	54 000
B	FS195	Phumelela	7 600	5 000	10 000
B	FS196	Mantsopa	3 000	3 200	2 000
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			46 340	65 397	73 393
B	FS201	Moqhaka	14 044	12 000	20 536
B	FS203	Ngwathe	3 000	4 000	4 000
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	53 419	23 830	27 390
B	FS205	Mafube	4 000	7 000	7 000
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			74 463	46 830	58 926
Total: Free State Municipalities			485 754	468 352	493 515
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	474 000	656 000	636 000
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	377 500	503 171	547 812
B	GT421	Emfuleni	74 450	210 075	216 750
B	GT422	Midvaal	15 500	24 500	14 750
B	GT423	Lesedi	11 500	6 000	15 000
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			101 450	240 575	246 500
B	GT481	Mogale City	32 836	5 000	25 647
B	GT482	Randfontein	35 877	20 364	22 526
B	GT483	Westonaria	19 000	6 000	7 000
B	GT484	Merafong City	23 000	19 851	22 216
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			110 713	51 215	77 389
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			2 798 143	2 968 931	2 932 571

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	622 022	653 902	673 850
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	-	-	-
B	KZN212	Umdoni	-	-	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	3 050	2 800	-
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	-	-	-
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	48 154	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			51 204	2 800	-
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	5 000	5 000	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	-	-
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	133 000	82 500	38 000
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			138 000	87 500	38 000
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	20 000	5 000	-
B	KZN233	Indaka	-	-	-
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	15 000	15 700	15 000
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	10 000	10 500	10 000
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	-	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	-	-	-
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			45 000	31 200	25 000
B	KZN241	Endumeni	11 360	12 150	16 030
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-	-
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	26 610	25 000	12 000
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			37 970	37 150	28 030
B	KZN252	Newcastle	26 243	26 300	41 550
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	13 150	15 700	18 000
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	6 000	5 000	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			45 393	47 000	59 550
B	KZN261	eDumbe	18 000	10 000	10 000
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	13 500	12 600	15 000
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	22 180	23 410	24 652
B	KZN265	Nongoma	12 000	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	17 338	15 000	10 000
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			83 018	61 010	59 652
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	15 000	15 700	18 000
B	KZN272	Jozini	15 000	15 800	18 000
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	-	-	-
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	-	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	8 500	10 000
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			30 000	40 000	46 000
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	24 792	9 500	6 000
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	-	-	-
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	3 713	1 860	1 495
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	14 241	15 024	15 851
B	KZN286	Nkandla	35 000	43 000	20 000
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			77 746	69 384	43 346
B	KZN291	Mandeni	1 000	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	87 252	103 007	52 998
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	9 000	9 700	12 000
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	13 000	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			110 252	112 707	64 998
B	KZN431	Ingwe	36 700	-	-
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	-	-	-
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	4 700	13 000	16 300
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	39 956	41 954	44 051
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	-	-	-
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	-	1 873	-
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			81 356	56 827	60 351
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			1 321 961	1 199 480	1 098 777

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	2 100	1 500	-
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	-	-	-
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	1 850	1 887	1 925
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	11 800	16 100	21 700
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			15 750	19 487	23 625
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	19 631	20 000	10 000
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	2 140	-	-
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	28 617	25 434	26 263
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	12 600	12 600	15 600
B	LIM335	Maruleng	7 000	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			69 988	58 034	51 863
B	LIM341	Musina	-	-	-
B	LIM342	Mutale	-	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	-	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	35 059	70 372	70 490
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			35 059	70 372	70 490
B	LIM351	Blouberg	9 800	13 681	11 124
B	LIM352	Aganang	8 000	10 200	11 250
B	LIM353	Molemole	4 400	3 850	4 300
B	LIM354	Polokwane	14 800	59 800	68 700
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			37 000	87 531	95 374
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	20 300	5 000	4 800
B	LIM362	Lephalale	2 893	-	-
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	-	-	-
B	LIM365	Modimolle	10 000	15 000	15 000
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	2 000	30 000	30 000
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	19 769	30 462	29 159
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			212 759	315 887	320 310
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	5 000	6 000	7 000
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	29 122	32 999	32 149
B	MP303	Mkhondo	12 398	10 710	11 933
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	13 148	9 000	8 000
B	MP305	Lekwa	1 700	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	14 200	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	46 201	10 165	15 173
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			121 769	68 874	74 255
B	MP311	Delmas	30 334	27 830	24 853
B	MP312	Emalahleni	20 772	14 464	2 518
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	55 506	39 000	40 115
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	200	2 204	6 208
B	MP315	Thembisile	-	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			106 812	83 498	73 694
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	-	-	-
B	MP322	Mbombela	28 739	21 004	29 107
B	MP323	Umjindi	8 430	5 000	9 000
B	MP324	Nkomazi	15 300	10 000	20 000
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	17 200	15 000	-
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	7 000	5 993	3 604
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			305 249	209 369	209 660

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	-	-	-
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	3 000	2 000	1 000
B	NC453	Gammagara	93 800	68 360	78 000
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			96 800	70 360	79 000
B	NC061	Richtersveld	1 500	2 000	1 000
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	6 000	3 000	1 000
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	500	-	1 000
B	NC065	Hantam	2 713	2 000	1 000
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	1 500	2 000	1 000
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			12 213	9 000	5 000
B	NC071	Ubuntu	2 000	3 000	1 500
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	7 000	5 000	11 500
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	6 726	5 912	5 647
B	NC074	Kareeberg	-	-	400
B	NC075	Renosterberg	1 500	1 000	1 000
B	NC076	Thembelihle	-	-	-
B	NC077	Siyathemba	-	-	500
B	NC078	Siyancuma	3 774	2 000	1 000
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Karoo Municipalities			21 000	16 912	21 547
B	NC081	Mier	-	-	-
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	-	-	-
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	13 366	5 959	2 383
B	NC084	!Kheis	-	-	-
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	-	-	-
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	1 500	2 000	3 124
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			14 866	7 959	5 507
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	15 500	6 045	5 046
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	1 097	11 425	10 445
B	NC093	Magareng	3 000	1 000	1 000
B	NC094	Phokwane	1 000	1 000	1 000
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			165 476	123 701	128 545
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	-	-	-
B	NW372	Madibeng	22 000	15 000	15 000
B	NW373	Rustenburg	176 274	21 957	21 455
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	-	-	-
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			198 274	36 957	36 455
B	NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	-	3 000	3 000
B	NW383	Mafikeng	13 184	14 522	16 027
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	2 000	7 000	3 000
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	16 000	3 000	5 985
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Municipalities			31 184	27 522	28 012
B	NW392	Naledi	15 000	6 000	10 000
B	NW393	Mamusa	-	-	-
B	NW394	Greater Taung	-	-	-
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	5 900	7 000	2 000
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			20 900	13 000	12 000
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	5 000	8 000	10 500
B	NW402	Tlokwe	28 800	60 703	71 078
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	10 000	27 000	26 000
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	-	-	-
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Southern Municipalities			43 800	95 703	107 578
Total: North West Municipalities			294 158	173 182	184 045

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 163 265	989 336	1 033 336
B	WC011	Matzikama	2 700	2 530	3 880
B	WC012	Cederberg	12 500	5 500	3 000
B	WC013	Bergrivier	5 440	4 840	7 160
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	25 125	25 730	24 812
B	WC015	Swartland	10 900	7 000	7 800
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			56 665	45 600	46 652
B	WC022	Witzenberg	9 800	8 900	7 400
B	WC023	Drakenstein	54 397	165 198	112 335
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	43 280	31 940	36 100
B	WC025	Breede Valley	16 250	4 629	13 648
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	3 654	4 110	3 048
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			127 381	214 777	172 531
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	10 620	-	-
B	WC032	Overstrand	21 726	14 000	16 000
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	3 180	3 050	3 330
B	WC034	Swellendam	2 732	950	850
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	50	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			38 258	18 050	20 180
B	WC041	Kannaland	3 080	2 000	2 000
B	WC042	Hessequa	24 302	5 629	6 500
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	20 820	21 510	21 003
B	WC044	George	32 390	30 418	36 986
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	-	-
B	WC047	Bitou	18 572	23 189	10 936
B	WC048	Knysna	18 240	6 566	4 289
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			117 404	89 312	81 714
B	WC051	Laingsburg	6 000	3 331	5 337
B	WC052	Prince Albert	3 000	4 000	3 000
B	WC053	Beaufort West	975	125	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			9 975	7 456	8 337
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 512 949	1 364 531	1 362 750
National Total			7 868 724	7 882 869	7 676 110

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	172 678	217 450	249 287
A	BUF	Buffalo City	-	-	-
B	EC101	Camdeboo	-	-	-
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	-	-	-
B	EC103	Ikwezi	-	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	-	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	-	-	-
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	-	-	-
B	EC107	Baviaans	-	-	-
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-	-
B	EC109	Koukamma	-	-	-
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	-	-	-
B	EC128	Nxuba	-	-	-
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amatole Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-
B	EC132	Tsolwana	-	-	-
B	EC133	Inkwanca	-	-	-
B	EC134	Lukhanji	-	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-	-
B	EC143	Maletswai	-	-	-
B	EC144	Gariep	-	-	-
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC153	Qaukeni	-	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	88 900	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			88 900	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	-	-	-
B	EC441	Matatiele	-	-	-
B	EC443	Mbizana	-	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			261 578	217 450	249 287

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	-	-	-
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-
B	FS164	Naledi	-	-	-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			-	-	-
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-
B	FS185	Nala	-	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			-	-	-
B	FS191	Setsoto	-	-	-
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-
B	FS193	Nketoana	-	-	-
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-
B	FS195	Phumelela	-	-	-
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			-	-	-
B	FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	-
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	-
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	-	-	-
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-	-
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities			-	-	-
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	-	-	-
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-	-
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-
B	GT421	Emfuleni	-	-	-
B	GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-
B	GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			-	-	-
B	GT481	Mogale City	-	-	-
B	GT482	Randfontein	-	-	-
B	GT483	Westonaria	-	-	-
B	GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			-	-	-

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	1 218 930	1 198 400	1 134 686
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	-	-	-
B	KZN212	Umdoni	-	-	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	-	-	-
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	-	-	-
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	8 939	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			8 939	-	-
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	-	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	-	-
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	17 600	2 200	-
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			17 600	2 200	-
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	-	-	-
B	KZN233	Indaka	-	-	-
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	-	-	-
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-	-
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	-	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	-	-	-
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN241	Endumeni	-	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-	-
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	-	-	-
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN252	Newcastle	-	-	-
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	-	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	-	-	-
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	-	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	-	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	-	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	-	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-	-
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	-	-	-
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	-	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	-	-
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	-	-	-
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	-	-	-
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	-	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-	-
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN291	Mandeni	-	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	-	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	41	43	45
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			41	43	45
B	KZN431	Ingwe	-	-	-
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	-	-	-
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	-	-	-
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	-	-	-
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	-	-	-
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			1 245 510	1 200 643	1 134 731

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	-	-	-
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	-	-	-
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			-	-	-
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	-	-	-
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	-	-	-
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-
B	LIM335	Maruleng	-	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			-	-	-
B	LIM341	Musina	-	-	-
B	LIM342	Mutale	-	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	-	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	-	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			-	-	-
B	LIM351	Blouberg	-	-	-
B	LIM352	Aganang	-	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-
B	LIM354	Polokwane	-	-	-
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			-	-	-
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	-	-	-
B	LIM362	Lephalale	-	-	-
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	-	-	-
B	LIM365	Modimolle	-	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	-	-	-
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	-	-	-
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			-	-	-
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	-	-	-
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	-	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	-	-	-
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	-	-	-
B	MP305	Lekwa	-	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	-	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	-	-	-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			-	-	-
B	MP311	Delmas	-	-	-
B	MP312	Emalahleni	26 000	-	-
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	-	-	-
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	-	-	-
B	MP315	Thembisile	-	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			26 000	-	-
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	-	-	-
B	MP322	Mbombela	-	-	-
B	MP323	Umjindi	-	-	-
B	MP324	Nkomazi	-	-	-
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	9 100	12 000	6 000
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			35 100	12 000	6 000

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	-	-	-
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-
B	NC453	Gammagara	-	-	-
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NC061	Richtersveld	-	-	-
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	-	-	-
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	-	-	-
B	NC065	Hantam	-	-	-
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	-	-	-
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NC071	Ubuntu	-	-	-
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	-	-	-
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	-	-	-
B	NC074	Kareeberg	-	-	-
B	NC075	Renosterberg	-	-	-
B	NC076	Thembelihle	-	-	-
B	NC077	Siyathemba	-	-	-
B	NC078	Siyancuma	-	-	-
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NC081	Mier	-	-	-
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	-	-	-
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	-	-	-
B	NC084	!Kheis	-	-	-
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	2 500	4 500	6 000
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	-	-	-
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			2 500	4 500	6 000
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	-	-	-
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	-	-	-
B	NC093	Magareng	-	-	-
B	NC094	Phokwane	-	-	-
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			2 500	4 500	6 000
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	-	-	-
B	NW372	Madibeng	-	-	-
B	NW373	Rustenburg	-	-	-
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	-	-	-
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	-	-	-
B	NW383	Mafikeng	-	-	-
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	-	-	-
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NW392	Naledi	-	-	-
B	NW393	Mamusa	-	-	-
B	NW394	Greater Taung	-	-	-
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	-	-	-
B	NW402	Tlokwe	-	-	-
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	-	-	-
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	-	-	-
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Southern Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities			-	-	-

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	127 828	43 715	14 200
B	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-
B	WC012	Cederberg	2 789	15 000	27 000
B	WC013	Bergrivier	-	-	-
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	-	-	-
B	WC015	Swartland	-	-	-
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			2 789	15 000	27 000
B	WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	-
B	WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	-
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	-
B	WC025	Breede Valley	-	-	-
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	1 500	2 500	2 500
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			1 500	2 500	2 500
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	8 900	7 314	6 314
B	WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-
B	WC034	Swellendam	-	-	-
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			8 900	7 314	6 314
B	WC041	Kannaland	-	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	-	-	-
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-	-
B	WC044	George	-	-	-
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	-	-
B	WC047	Bitou	-	-	-
B	WC048	Knysna	-	-	-
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			-	-	-
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	-	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	-	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			141 017	68 529	50 014
National Total			1 685 705	1 503 122	1 446 032

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	408 470	357 217	357 604
A	BUF	Buffalo City	265 000	260 000	224 900
B	EC101	Camdeboo	3 632	3 831	4 042
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	1 450	2 000	2 000
B	EC103	Ikwezi	2 000	5 966	6 104
B	EC104	Makana	14 682	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	1 000	188	8 151
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	15 754	16 297	17 111
B	EC107	Baviaans	3 511	1 754	-
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-	-
B	EC109	Koukamma	3 200	3 392	3 596
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			45 228	33 428	41 003
B	EC121	Mbhashe	53 122	55 211	58 342
B	EC122	Mnquma	74 310	78 397	82 552
B	EC123	Great Kei	12 536	13 715	14 538
B	EC124	Amahlathi	42 450	35 264	38 541
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	22 310	23 626	24 949
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	9 434	-	-
B	EC128	Nxuba	4 397	7 593	9 414
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amatole Municipalities			218 558	213 805	228 336
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	2 850	-	-
B	EC132	Tsolwana	6 307	-	-
B	EC133	Inkwanca	6 750	-	-
B	EC134	Lukhanji	12 500	11 000	12 500
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	12 871	13 630	14 394
B	EC136	Emalahleni	11 693	24 429	21 491
B	EC137	Engcobo	37 304	38 698	40 788
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	16 500	17 218	17 819
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			106 776	104 975	106 992
B	EC141	Elundini	41 142	42 794	45 120
B	EC142	Senqu	17 513	17 767	28 635
B	EC143	Maletswai	10 238	10 500	10 820
B	EC144	Gariep	6 000	10 883	11 263
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			74 893	81 944	95 838
B	EC153	Qaukeni	42 704	45 224	47 801
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	58 354	65 044	63 190
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	42 850	42 811	40 915
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	87 200	82 706	87 541
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	2 693	2 773	2 946
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			233 800	238 558	242 394
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	67 363	71 068	74 977
B	EC441	Matatiele	35 177	50 288	38 388
B	EC443	Mbizana	54 115	52 916	50 397
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	79 436	25 952	27 267
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			236 091	200 224	191 028
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			1 588 817	1 490 150	1 488 095

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	311 120	444 117	352 764
B	FS161	Letsemeng	50	5 093	1 177
B	FS162	Kopanong	393	21 014	22 007
B	FS163	Mohokare	12 062	12 436	12 997
B	FS164	Naledi	10 533	16 792	4 456
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			23 038	55 335	40 637
B	FS181	Masilonyana	24 195	111	9 782
B	FS182	Tokologo	1 832	-	2 500
B	FS183	Tswelopele	7 800	8 100	8 500
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	17 108	34 744	7 110
B	FS185	Nala	19 100	29 778	31 315
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			70 035	72 733	59 207
B	FS191	Setsoto	33 519	5 098	45 433
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	15 452	12 580	8 500
B	FS193	Nketoana	12 309	4 625	4 311
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	83 296	88 653	48 500
B	FS195	Phumelela	6 201	6 262	1 901
B	FS196	Mantsopa	13 286	16 000	15 000
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			164 063	133 218	123 645
B	FS201	Moqhaka	19 275	17 411	27 379
B	FS203	Ngwathe	6 811	14 402	800
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	37 560	9 033	45 320
B	FS205	Mafube	1 000	7 290	10 566
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			64 646	48 136	84 065
Total: Free State Municipalities			632 903	753 538	660 319
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 203 844	1 290 689	1 387 544
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 418 085	1 469 354	1 525 368
B	GT421	Emfuleni	118 857	68 363	25 500
B	GT422	Midvaal	8 743	1 001	4 350
B	GT423	Lesedi	4 500	31 019	37 854
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			132 100	100 383	67 704
B	GT481	Mogale City	58 001	44 500	46 785
B	GT482	Randfontein	35 072	36 446	38 370
B	GT483	Westonaria	15 377	8 192	18 958
B	GT484	Merafong City	15 808	-	34 724
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	10 000	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			134 258	89 138	138 837
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			4 303 528	4 324 794	4 396 748

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	609 937	681 362	570 388
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	20 000	30 000	-
B	KZN212	Umdoni	54 084	34 675	35 600
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	18 584	19 588	20 645
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	21 538	22 263	23 349
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	11 900	14 771	15 377
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	52 106	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			178 212	121 296	94 971
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	14 424	20 520	20 154
B	KZN222	uMngeni	18 749	22 993	24 109
B	KZN223	Mpofana	12 295	12 610	13 082
B	KZN224	Impendle	9 265	6 184	6 413
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	122 700	143 463	177 057
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	14 401	15 762	16 529
B	KZN227	Richmond	18 671	16 394	18 450
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			210 505	237 926	275 794
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	79 700	78 750	64 707
B	KZN233	Indaka	39 004	41 787	27 690
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	17 955	18 514	19 352
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	26 723	-	-
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	8 565	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	2 311	2 378	2 531
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			174 258	141 429	114 280
B	KZN241	Endumeni	10 756	15 265	15 902
B	KZN242	Nquthu	38 673	45 173	45 173
B	KZN244	Msinga	38 048	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	26 570	27 501	28 896
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	2 124	2 183	2 326
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			116 171	90 122	92 297
B	KZN252	Newcastle	94 996	147 455	37 600
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	8 296	9 127	9 398
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	23 482	28 945	24 192
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			126 774	185 527	71 190
B	KZN261	eDumbe	13 242	17 701	18 313
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	18 171	17 400	18 116
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	35 566	36 885	38 861
B	KZN265	Nongoma	30 381	46 599	48 173
B	KZN266	Ulundi	11 656	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	2 173	2 229	2 375
Total: Zululand Municipalities			111 189	120 814	125 838
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	24 626	25 000	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-	-
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	11 419	11 696	12 111
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	3 600	3 687	3 838
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	22 200	20 000	20 000
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			61 845	60 383	35 949
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	42 909	38 289	38 289
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	-	-	-
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	36 718	26 269	29 894
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	3 904	4 119	4 345
B	KZN286	Nkandla	22 188	22 930	24 041
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			105 719	91 607	96 569
B	KZN291	Mandeni	54 886	51 461	53 363
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	160 379	83 839	54 892
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	31 407	32 589	34 278
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	21 689	22 409	23 489
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			268 361	190 298	166 022
B	KZN431	Ingwe	17 072	25 605	16 664
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	8 887	7 639	15 606
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	16 600	24 879	22 647
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	13 887	14 581	15 311
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	27 019	25 965	27 419
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			83 464	98 669	97 647
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			2 046 436	2 019 433	1 740 945

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	116 690	125 850	118 956
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	18 250	17 500	-
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	63 915	65 017	63 756
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	79 381	74 978	69 300
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			278 236	283 345	252 012
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	63 300	52 926	69 000
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	103 526	35 131	54 135
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	104 439	112 500	111 443
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	23 992	25 060	26 659
B	LIM335	Maruleng	30 097	20 335	7 711
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			325 354	245 952	268 949
B	LIM341	Musina	5 154	-	-
B	LIM342	Mutale	15 562	14 921	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	258 800	270 300	205 000
B	LIM344	Makhado	112 264	108 892	108 892
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			391 780	394 113	313 892
B	LIM351	Blouberg	39 008	39 339	41 484
B	LIM352	Aganang	21 850	23 240	25 500
B	LIM353	Molemole	28 414	39 878	30 072
B	LIM354	Polokwane	122 949	122 430	146 978
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	66 992	63 790	90 696
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			279 213	288 676	334 730
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	21 898	15 000	10 000
B	LIM362	Lephalale	30 492	11 120	20 174
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	2 100	2 500	2 600
B	LIM365	Modimolle	2 931	9 964	21 562
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	25 664	37 500	35 000
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	48 633	42 491	35 550
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			131 718	118 575	124 886
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			1 406 301	1 330 661	1 294 468
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	-	-	-
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	-	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	21 260	22 610	23 975
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	529	-	12 000
B	MP305	Lekwa	-	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	3 000	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	1 000	-	-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			25 789	22 610	35 975
B	MP311	Delmas	6 607	6 585	5 951
B	MP312	Emalahleni	10 000	7 960	7 960
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	53 560	63 225	69 027
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	9 000	-	-
B	MP315	Thembisile	-	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	38 000	37 634
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			79 167	115 770	120 572
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	-	20 197	25 812
B	MP322	Mbombela	178 085	171 706	173 393
B	MP323	Umjindi	10 084	31 757	33 416
B	MP324	Nkomazi	31 125	46 572	16 000
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	110 500	20 500	5 000
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 893	1 958	2 056
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			331 688	292 690	255 677
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			436 645	431 070	412 224

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	17 555	20 474	4 215
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	31 546	21 727	24 877
B	NC453	Gammagara	14 000	12 500	10 000
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			63 101	54 701	39 093
B	NC061	Richtersveld	-	-	-
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	4 612	14 644	15 242
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	-	-	-
B	NC065	Hantam	955	9 738	10 032
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	4 111	8 135	8 329
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	6 744	6 846	6 997
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			16 421	39 363	40 600
B	NC071	Ubuntu	9 791	9 996	10 306
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	1 000	-	-
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	11 300	14 600	15 226
B	NC074	Kareeberg	2 000	3 054	2 344
B	NC075	Renosterberg	8 390	7 493	7 648
B	NC076	Thembelihle	8 825	9 001	9 264
B	NC077	Siyathemba	5 792	5 913	5 894
B	NC078	Siyancuma	9 687	9 970	10 693
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Karoo Municipalities			56 785	60 027	61 375
B	NC081	Mier	2 654	3 698	3 727
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	300	6 933	9 158
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	1 725	-	-
B	NC084	!Kheis	-	-	-
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	18 159	15 598	16 255
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	2 100	-	-
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			24 938	26 229	29 139
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	-	-	15 991
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	6 928	6 802	8 131
B	NC093	Magareng	10 939	11 196	11 580
B	NC094	Phokwane	14 959	-	-
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			32 827	17 998	35 702
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			194 071	198 317	205 910
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	21 110	44 500	39 000
B	NW372	Madibeng	143 050	81 519	71 000
B	NW373	Rustenburg	525 161	303 780	238 053
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	12 579	16 000	18 039
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	72 343	31 395	36 000
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			774 243	477 194	402 092
B	NW381	Ratlou	20 220	23 696	28 021
B	NW382	Tswaing	18 000	22 779	22 779
B	NW383	Mafikeng	46 000	47 000	49 000
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	35 392	36 703	38 669
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	79 545	40 390	36 769
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	5 091	2 381	2 534
Total: Central Municipalities			204 248	172 948	177 773
B	NW392	Naledi	10 663	9 250	5 650
B	NW393	Mamusa	22 354	23 672	24 998
B	NW394	Greater Taung	39 121	45 433	48 159
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	13 804	7 520	-
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	27 700	31 500
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			85 941	113 575	110 307
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	18 000	13 500	8 500
B	NW402	Tlokwe	40 690	25 120	32 120
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	52 536	44 548	44 865
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	13 627	-	-
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Southern Municipalities			124 853	83 168	85 485
Total: North West Municipalities			1 189 285	846 884	775 656

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 261 992	1 330 462	1 318 011
B	WC011	Matzikama	9 699	7 609	4 345
B	WC012	Cederberg	5 918	4 506	5 341
B	WC013	Bergrivier	3 780	5 280	6 420
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	41 072	32 660	12 948
B	WC015	Swartland	42 559	27 050	33 271
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			103 028	77 105	62 324
B	WC022	Witzenberg	7 850	28 020	21 720
B	WC023	Drakenstein	61 225	49 409	50 802
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	32 610	33 375	33 600
B	WC025	Breede Valley	29 826	10 909	-
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	11 119	19 783	8 750
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	50	250	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			142 680	141 746	114 872
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	3 800	16 917	5 400
B	WC032	Overstrand	14 979	5 000	5 000
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	4 721	12 995	14 885
B	WC034	Swellendam	1 814	5 991	6 628
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	50	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			25 314	40 952	31 913
B	WC041	Kannaland	3 244	9 786	10 099
B	WC042	Hessequa	71 247	34 913	13 079
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	34 691	32 204	26 609
B	WC044	George	97 230	145 637	162 428
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	28 138	28 235	34 413
B	WC047	Bitou	13 635	11 502	13 359
B	WC048	Knysna	3 838	2 450	3 450
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			252 022	264 727	263 436
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	830	1 250	4 444
B	WC053	Beaufort West	2 220	2 201	4 866
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			3 050	3 451	9 310
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 788 086	1 858 444	1 799 865
National Total			13 586 071	13 253 291	12 774 231

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 6: SUMMARY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES PER CATEGORY, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	342 173 425	363 375 847	391 003 003
Category A (Metros)	197 668 467	213 394 820	231 412 082
Category B (Locals)	117 243 832	122 353 483	130 340 451
Category C (District)	27 261 126	27 627 543	29 250 469
Operating Expenditure	306 639 851	327 288 829	352 348 931
Category A (Metros)	180 259 042	194 505 889	210 618 900
Category B (Locals)	107 258 002	113 440 927	121 595 152
Category C (District)	19 122 807	19 342 013	20 134 879
Surplus/(Deficit)	35 533 574	36 087 018	38 654 071

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567
Category A (Metros)	34 734 483	36 129 405	36 323 295
Category B (Locals)	22 097 784	20 235 610	18 938 517
Category C (District)	10 039 952	9 517 442	9 351 755
Capital Expenditure	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567
Category A (Metros)	34 734 483	36 129 405	36 323 295
Category B (Locals)	22 097 784	20 235 610	18 938 517
Category C (District)	10 039 952	9 517 442	9 351 755

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	306 639 851	327 288 829	352 348 931
Capital Expenditure	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567
Total	373 512 069	393 171 286	416 962 498

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 6.1: SUMMARY – CATEGORY A (METROS), 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	197 668 467	213 394 820	231 412 082
Property rates	33 092 583	35 651 192	38 507 862
Service charges	103 765 728	113 916 728	125 050 912
Government grants	37 729 520	39 526 685	42 235 449
Other own revenue	23 080 635	24 300 215	25 617 859
Operating Expenditure	180 259 042	194 505 889	210 618 900
Employee costs	47 087 678	50 533 081	54 026 533
Finance charges	6 533 403	6 810 073	7 221 572
Materials and bulk purchases	58 677 595	64 930 954	71 940 349
Other expenditure	67 960 367	72 231 781	77 430 445
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 409 425	18 888 932	20 793 182

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	34 734 483	36 129 405	36 323 295
External Loans	10 264 401	9 918 071	10 099 567
Public Contributions and Donations	551 632	588 420	597 439
Grants and subsidies	15 537 614	16 412 815	17 345 207
Other	8 380 835	9 210 099	8 281 082
Capital Expenditure	34 734 483	36 129 405	36 323 295
Water and Sanitation	5 707 203	6 776 804	7 112 028
Electricity	5 052 116	5 011 973	4 976 518
Housing	1 519 436	1 459 565	1 398 173
Roads and storm water	6 893 690	7 208 431	7 013 875
Other	15 562 038	15 672 632	15 822 702

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	180 259 042	194 505 889	210 618 900
Capital Expenditure	34 734 483	36 129 405	36 323 295
Total	214 993 525	230 635 294	246 942 195

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 6.2: SUMMARY – CATEGORY B (LOCALS), 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	117 243 832	122 353 483	130 340 451
Property rates	14 829 151	15 829 093	16 862 920
Service charges	49 442 083	53 861 790	59 004 370
Government grants	42 889 005	42 673 390	43 840 292
Other own revenue	10 083 593	9 989 210	10 632 869
Operating Expenditure	107 258 002	113 440 927	121 595 152
Employee costs	28 873 696	30 578 586	32 649 712
Finance charges	1 480 235	1 456 174	1 462 603
Materials and bulk purchases	28 977 798	31 777 395	35 013 826
Other expenditure	47 926 273	49 628 773	52 469 011
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 985 830	8 912 556	8 745 299

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	22 097 784	20 235 610	18 938 517
External Loans	1 704 051	1 301 973	1 063 513
Public Contributions and Donations	287 821	76 538	41 650
Grants and subsidies	15 103 909	14 667 192	14 306 836
Other	5 002 003	4 189 908	3 526 517
Capital Expenditure	22 097 784	20 235 610	18 938 517
Water and Sanitation	6 222 424	6 305 121	5 909 052
Electricity	2 809 607	2 862 980	2 695 988
Housing	166 269	43 557	47 859
Roads and storm water	6 666 047	6 030 658	5 745 588
Other	6 233 437	4 993 295	4 540 029

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	107 258 002	113 440 927	121 595 152
Capital Expenditure	22 097 784	20 235 610	18 938 517
Total	129 355 786	133 676 537	140 533 669

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 6.3: SUMMARY – CATEGORY C (DISTRICTS), 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	27 261 126	27 627 543	29 250 469
Property rates	-	-	-
Service charges	2 942 971	3 145 601	3 373 773
Government grants	21 882 842	22 192 440	23 557 615
Other own revenue	2 435 313	2 289 503	2 319 081
Operating Expenditure	19 122 807	19 342 013	20 134 879
Employee costs	7 098 143	7 495 089	7 904 296
Finance charges	175 647	154 699	132 212
Materials and bulk purchases	1 107 288	1 178 602	1 236 636
Other expenditure	10 741 729	10 513 623	10 861 735
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 138 319	8 285 530	9 115 590

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	10 039 952	9 517 442	9 351 755
External Loans	152 819	83 574	88 254
Public Contributions and Donations	110 672	87 719	114 035
Grants and subsidies	9 036 956	8 837 005	8 621 669
Other	739 505	509 144	527 797
Capital Expenditure	10 039 952	9 517 442	9 351 755
Water and Sanitation	8 195 968	7 938 410	7 734 019
Electricity	7 000	7 916	3 604
Housing	-	-	-
Roads and storm water	26 335	14 202	14 768
Other	1 810 649	1 556 914	1 599 365

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	19 122 807	19 342 013	20 134 879
Capital Expenditure	10 039 952	9 517 442	9 351 755
Total	29 162 759	28 859 455	29 486 634

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7: SUMMARY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES PER PROVINCE, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	342 173 425	363 375 847	391 003 003
Eastern Cape	34 028 026	35 829 554	38 177 331
Free State	18 495 601	19 125 694	19 960 308
Gauteng	119 826 046	128 822 151	139 781 348
KwaZulu-Natal	61 223 499	64 548 277	69 496 121
Limpopo	18 750 489	19 319 179	20 310 704
Mpumalanga	16 987 160	18 021 976	19 550 929
Northern Cape	7 100 789	7 296 173	7 592 026
North West	16 080 669	16 870 929	18 008 271
Western Cape	49 681 145	53 541 913	58 125 965
Operating Expenditure	306 639 851	327 288 829	352 348 931
Eastern Cape	28 842 959	30 465 186	32 422 133
Free State	16 548 249	17 517 843	18 512 246
Gauteng	110 862 139	119 078 098	128 866 969
KwaZulu-Natal	52 546 675	56 061 034	60 453 934
Limpopo	14 130 202	14 359 427	15 286 819
Mpumalanga	15 439 947	16 529 046	17 834 169
Northern Cape	6 294 281	6 642 137	7 003 464
North West	14 904 683	15 808 596	16 783 150
Western Cape	47 070 715	50 827 463	55 186 047
Surplus/(Deficit)	35 533 574	36 087 018	38 654 071

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567
Eastern Cape	8 365 650	8 305 098	8 622 014
Free State	3 475 607	3 806 956	3 692 929
Gauteng	19 471 356	20 057 967	19 889 511
KwaZulu-Natal	13 943 250	12 839 912	13 083 702
Limpopo	5 713 800	5 928 982	5 359 691
Mpumalanga	3 054 631	3 145 191	2 652 833
Northern Cape	1 288 638	1 121 076	1 053 941
North West	3 116 767	2 510 881	2 523 130
Western Cape	8 442 520	8 166 394	7 735 815
Capital Expenditure	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567
Eastern Cape	8 365 650	8 305 098	8 622 014
Free State	3 475 607	3 806 956	3 692 929
Gauteng	19 471 356	20 057 967	19 889 511
KwaZulu-Natal	13 943 250	12 839 912	13 083 702
Limpopo	5 713 800	5 928 982	5 359 691
Mpumalanga	3 054 631	3 145 191	2 652 833
Northern Cape	1 288 638	1 121 076	1 053 941
North West	3 116 767	2 510 881	2 523 130
Western Cape	8 442 520	8 166 394	7 735 815

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	306 639 851	327 288 829	352 348 931
Capital Expenditure	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567
Total	373 512 069	393 171 286	416 962 498

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.1: SUMMARY – EASTERN CAPE, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	34 028 026	35 829 554	38 177 331
Property rates	3 351 832	3 659 155	3 995 703
Service charges	11 028 708	12 156 879	13 407 300
Government grants	15 424 746	15 871 725	16 488 307
Other own revenue	4 222 740	4 141 794	4 286 021
Operating Expenditure	28 842 959	30 465 186	32 422 133
Employee costs	8 224 329	8 744 432	9 321 704
Finance charges	322 882	285 018	264 166
Materials and bulk purchases	5 564 483	6 249 575	7 026 967
Other expenditure	14 731 265	15 186 162	15 809 296
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 185 067	5 364 368	5 755 198

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	8 365 650	8 305 098	8 622 014
External Loans	100 374	88 874	88 254
Public Contributions and Donations	53 000	53 000	53 000
Grants and subsidies	6 447 512	6 607 540	6 756 076
Other	1 764 763	1 555 685	1 724 684
Capital Expenditure	8 365 650	8 305 098	8 622 014
Water and Sanitation	2 828 253	2 845 424	2 919 835
Electricity	772 275	1 059 435	945 937
Housing	261 578	217 450	249 287
Roads and storm water	1 588 817	1 490 150	1 488 095
Other	2 914 727	2 692 639	3 018 860

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	28 842 959	30 465 186	32 422 133
Capital Expenditure	8 365 650	8 305 098	8 622 014
Total	37 208 609	38 770 284	41 044 147

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.2: SUMMARY – FREE STATE, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	18 495 601	19 125 694	19 960 308
Property rates	1 913 480	2 068 230	2 211 263
Service charges	8 221 322	8 872 498	9 484 942
Government grants	5 498 925	5 228 148	5 302 880
Other own revenue	2 861 875	2 956 819	2 961 223
Operating Expenditure	16 548 249	17 517 843	18 512 246
Employee costs	4 574 326	4 873 159	5 195 194
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	455 162	467 804	470 128
Materials and bulk purchases	4 466 325	4 797 406	5 161 015
Other expenditure	7 052 436	7 379 473	7 685 909
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 947 352	1 607 851	1 448 062

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	3 475 607	3 806 956	3 692 929
External Loans	576 136	1 071 883	896 101
Public Contributions and Donations	20 953	22 744	24 109
Grants and subsidies	2 081 937	2 019 610	2 215 747
Other	796 581	692 719	556 972
Capital Expenditure	3 475 607	3 806 956	3 692 929
Water and Sanitation	1 403 620	1 838 426	1 838 608
Electricity	485 754	468 352	493 515
Housing	-	-	-
Roads and storm water	632 903	753 538	660 319
Other	953 330	746 639	700 487

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	16 548 249	17 517 843	18 512 246
Capital Expenditure	3 475 607	3 806 956	3 692 929
Total	20 023 856	21 324 799	22 205 175

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.3: SUMMARY – GAUTENG, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	119 826 046	128 822 151	139 781 348
Property rates	18 861 138	20 332 176	21 975 861
Service charges	67 309 270	73 308 218	80 099 453
Government grants	22 837 586	24 000 066	25 780 213
Other own revenue	10 818 052	11 181 691	11 925 821
Operating Expenditure	110 862 139	119 078 098	128 866 969
Employee costs	26 486 496	28 127 834	29 780 385
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 791 513	3 896 922	4 147 823
Materials and bulk purchases	39 634 901	43 432 750	47 732 072
Other expenditure	40 949 230	43 620 591	47 206 689
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 963 907	9 744 053	10 914 379

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	19 471 356	20 057 967	19 889 511
External Loans	6 206 239	5 518 300	5 911 600
Public Contributions and Donations	440 015	428 524	429 795
Grants and subsidies	7 991 857	8 448 841	8 922 342
Other	4 833 245	5 662 303	4 625 774
Capital Expenditure	19 471 356	20 057 967	19 889 511
Water and Sanitation	2 143 148	2 383 783	2 585 393
Electricity	2 798 143	2 968 931	2 932 571
Housing	-	-	-
Roads and storm water	4 303 528	4 324 794	4 396 748
Other	10 226 538	10 380 459	9 974 799

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	110 862 139	119 078 098	128 866 969
Capital Expenditure	19 471 356	20 057 967	19 889 511
Total	130 333 496	139 136 065	148 756 480

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.4: SUMMARY – KWAZULU-NATAL, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	61 223 499	64 548 277	69 496 121
Property rates	9 177 117	9 755 554	10 411 036
Service charges	25 520 970	28 123 154	31 028 314
Government grants	20 461 897	20 360 948	21 410 389
Other own revenue	6 063 516	6 308 621	6 646 383
Operating Expenditure	52 546 675	56 061 034	60 453 934
Employee costs	14 892 404	15 888 484	16 977 724
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 731 444	1 781 691	1 797 161
Materials and bulk purchases	15 264 618	16 937 664	18 787 058
Other expenditure	20 658 209	21 453 196	22 891 990
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 676 824	8 487 243	9 042 188

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	13 943 250	12 839 912	13 083 702
External Loans	1 474 882	1 150 000	1 100 000
Public Contributions and Donations	126 287	87 719	114 035
Grants and subsidies	9 331 858	8 893 167	9 268 111
Other	3 010 223	2 709 026	2 601 556
Capital Expenditure	13 943 250	12 839 912	13 083 702
Water and Sanitation	5 058 037	4 712 580	5 026 018
Electricity	1 321 961	1 199 480	1 098 777
Housing	1 245 510	1 200 643	1 134 731
Roads and storm water	2 046 436	2 019 433	1 740 945
Other	4 271 307	3 707 777	4 083 231

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	52 546 675	56 061 034	60 453 934
Capital Expenditure	13 943 250	12 839 912	13 083 702
Total	66 489 925	68 900 946	73 537 636

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.5: SUMMARY – LIMPOPO, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	18 750 489	19 319 179	20 310 704
Property rates	1 166 208	1 252 770	1 334 369
Service charges	3 810 496	4 095 471	4 443 590
Government grants	12 375 984	12 531 610	12 981 530
Other own revenue	1 397 801	1 439 328	1 551 216
Operating Expenditure	14 130 202	14 359 427	15 286 819
Employee costs	4 691 968	4 938 730	5 308 047
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	86 332	87 818	92 989
Materials and bulk purchases	2 525 666	2 699 087	2 880 157
Other expenditure	6 826 236	6 633 792	7 005 627
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 620 286	4 959 752	5 023 885

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	5 713 800	5 928 982	5 359 691
External Loans	-	-	-
Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	4 692 712	4 807 048	4 322 987
Other	1 021 087	1 121 933	1 036 704
Capital Expenditure	5 713 800	5 928 982	5 359 691
Water and Sanitation	3 151 423	3 234 082	2 736 086
Electricity	212 759	315 887	320 310
Housing	-	-	-
Roads and storm water	1 406 301	1 330 661	1 294 468
Other	943 317	1 048 353	1 008 827

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	14 130 202	14 359 427	15 286 819
Capital Expenditure	5 713 800	5 928 982	5 359 691
Total	19 844 002	20 288 408	20 646 511

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.6: SUMMARY – MPUMALANGA, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	16 987 160	18 021 976	19 550 929
Property rates	2 040 083	2 184 509	2 361 131
Service charges	6 402 341	7 076 251	7 916 224
Government grants	7 092 064	7 240 616	7 569 900
Other own revenue	1 452 672	1 520 600	1 703 674
Operating Expenditure	15 439 947	16 529 046	17 834 169
Employee costs	4 050 608	4 359 193	4 747 155
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	243 127	198 294	194 971
Materials and bulk purchases	3 898 344	4 289 890	4 866 026
Other expenditure	7 247 867	7 681 668	8 026 016
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 547 213	1 492 930	1 716 761

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	3 054 631	3 145 191	2 652 833
External Loans	140 756	114 770	101 000
Public Contributions and Donations	31 892	26 424	26 985
Grants and subsidies	2 515 312	2 713 555	2 214 555
Other	366 671	290 443	310 293
Capital Expenditure	3 054 631	3 145 191	2 652 833
Water and Sanitation	1 827 271	1 999 036	1 635 228
Electricity	305 249	209 369	209 660
Housing	35 100	12 000	6 000
Roads and storm water	436 645	431 070	412 224
Other	450 366	493 716	389 722

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	15 439 947	16 529 046	17 834 169
Capital Expenditure	3 054 631	3 145 191	2 652 833
Total	18 494 578	19 674 237	20 487 002

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.7: SUMMARY – NORTHERN CAPE, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	7 100 789	7 296 173	7 592 026
Property rates	1 216 209	1 302 944	1 390 993
Service charges	2 785 213	2 985 160	3 198 129
Government grants	2 426 917	2 381 548	2 362 992
Other own revenue	672 449	626 522	639 912
Operating Expenditure	6 294 281	6 642 137	7 003 464
Employee costs	2 061 684	2 201 757	2 335 678
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	82 280	80 092	78 561
Materials and bulk purchases	1 419 265	1 535 561	1 664 872
Other expenditure	2 731 052	2 824 727	2 924 353
Surplus/(Deficit)	806 508	654 036	588 562

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	1 288 638	1 121 076	1 053 941
External Loans	17 346	17 723	26 447
Public Contributions and Donations	113 000	10 000	-
Grants and subsidies	846 928	815 011	779 871
Other	311 364	278 342	247 624
Capital Expenditure	1 288 638	1 121 076	1 053 941
Water and Sanitation	681 045	638 055	601 425
Electricity	165 476	123 701	128 545
Housing	2 500	4 500	6 000
Roads and storm water	194 071	198 317	205 910
Other	245 547	156 502	112 062

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	6 294 281	6 642 137	7 003 464
Capital Expenditure	1 288 638	1 121 076	1 053 941
Total	7 582 919	7 763 214	8 057 405

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.8: SUMMARY – NORTH WEST, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	16 080 669	16 870 929	18 008 271
Property rates	1 540 271	1 617 038	1 704 710
Service charges	6 713 524	7 334 218	8 017 927
Government grants	6 752 884	6 850 152	7 155 809
Other own revenue	1 073 991	1 069 521	1 129 825
Operating Expenditure	14 904 683	15 808 596	16 783 150
Employee costs	3 645 489	3 847 767	4 045 697
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	115 934	116 213	113 965
Materials and bulk purchases	4 190 505	4 652 310	5 099 206
Other expenditure	6 952 755	7 192 306	7 524 281
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 175 986	1 062 333	1 225 121

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	3 116 767	2 510 881	2 523 130
External Loans	319 692	100 000	100 000
Public Contributions and Donations	90 440	20 866	-
Grants and subsidies	2 377 306	2 140 374	2 163 413
Other	329 329	249 641	259 717
Capital Expenditure	3 116 767	2 510 881	2 523 130
Water and Sanitation	829 713	767 352	806 032
Electricity	294 158	173 182	184 045
Housing	-	-	-
Roads and storm water	1 189 285	846 884	775 656
Other	803 611	723 463	757 397

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	14 904 683	15 808 596	16 783 150
Capital Expenditure	3 116 767	2 510 881	2 523 130
Total	18 021 450	18 319 476	19 306 280

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.9: SUMMARY – WESTERN CAPE, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	49 681 145	53 541 913	58 125 965
Property rates	8 655 398	9 307 909	9 985 716
Service charges	24 358 939	26 972 270	29 833 177
Government grants	9 630 363	9 927 703	10 581 337
Other own revenue	7 036 445	7 334 031	7 725 735
Operating Expenditure	47 070 715	50 827 463	55 186 047
Employee costs	14 432 213	15 625 401	16 868 956
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 360 611	1 507 093	1 656 622
Materials and bulk purchases	11 798 573	13 292 706	14 973 439
Other expenditure	19 479 318	20 402 263	21 687 031
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 610 430	2 714 451	2 939 917

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	8 442 520	8 166 394	7 735 815
External Loans	3 285 846	3 242 067	3 027 933
Public Contributions and Donations	74 539	103 400	105 200
Grants and subsidies	3 393 056	3 471 867	3 630 610
Other	1 689 079	1 349 060	972 072
Capital Expenditure	8 442 520	8 166 394	7 735 815
Water and Sanitation	2 203 085	2 601 598	2 606 475
Electricity	1 512 949	1 364 531	1 362 750
Housing	141 017	68 529	50 014
Roads and storm water	1 788 086	1 858 444	1 799 865
Other	2 797 382	2 273 292	1 916 711

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	47 070 715	50 827 463	55 186 047
Capital Expenditure	8 442 520	8 166 394	7 735 815
Total	55 513 235	58 993 857	62 921 862

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 8: SUMMARY – PER METRO, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	197 668 467	213 394 820	231 412 082
Buffalo City	6 569 960	7 175 752	7 607 793
City of Cape Town	33 947 655	36 860 661	40 185 968
Ekurhuleni Metro	31 430 394	34 599 653	38 166 100
City of Johannesburg	46 530 461	49 244 805	52 854 738
City of Tshwane	28 748 991	31 037 165	33 587 404
eThekwini	33 099 238	35 779 580	38 894 053
Nelson Mandela Bay	9 847 516	10 730 847	11 760 447
Mangaung	7 494 251	7 966 359	8 355 580
Operating Expenditure	180 259 042	194 505 889	210 618 900
Buffalo City	5 718 685	6 248 952	6 630 014
City of Cape Town	31 849 422	34 589 719	37 795 315
Ekurhuleni Metro	29 321 872	32 240 963	35 528 468
City of Johannesburg	43 195 323	45 642 419	48 632 136
City of Tshwane	25 710 916	27 869 289	30 121 737
eThekwini	29 436 059	31 839 434	34 574 373
Nelson Mandela Bay	8 819 839	9 458 951	10 318 881
Mangaung	6 206 926	6 616 162	7 017 976
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 409 425	18 888 932	20 793 182

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Buffalo City	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
City of Cape Town	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Ekurhuleni Metro	4 471 563	4 958 028	5 182 445
City of Johannesburg	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295
City of Tshwane	3 856 566	3 991 839	4 162 126
eThekwini	6 046 926	6 435 351	6 937 100
Nelson Mandela Bay	1 612 510	1 597 288	1 644 883
Mangaung	1 793 891	2 391 897	2 187 256
Capital Expenditure	34 734 483	36 129 405	36 323 295
Buffalo City	1 275 354	1 349 540	1 521 069
City of Cape Town	5 780 819	5 554 113	5 377 120
Ekurhuleni Metro	4 471 563	4 958 028	5 182 445
City of Johannesburg	9 896 853	9 851 350	9 311 295
City of Tshwane	3 856 566	3 991 839	4 162 126
eThekwini	6 046 926	6 435 351	6 937 100
Nelson Mandela Bay	1 612 510	1 597 288	1 644 883
Mangaung	1 793 891	2 391 897	2 187 256

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	180 259 042	194 505 889	210 618 900
Capital Expenditure	34 734 483	36 129 405	36 323 295
Total	214 993 525	230 635 294	246 942 195

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 9: SUMMARY – SECONDARY CITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	46 360 036	49 559 888	53 707 676
Property rates	6 259 239	6 694 871	7 126 985
Service charges	26 387 602	29 058 702	32 160 815
Government grants	10 195 791	10 352 648	10 771 698
Other own revenue	3 517 404	3 453 666	3 648 178
Operating Expenditure	43 495 895	46 672 412	50 538 654
Employee costs	10 079 213	10 758 251	11 489 524
Finance charges	846 804	817 592	817 714
Materials and bulk purchases	15 235 558	16 965 419	18 876 633
Other expenditure	17 334 320	18 131 150	19 354 783
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 864 141	2 887 475	3 169 022

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	7 144 286	6 607 521	6 182 911
External Loans	1 202 784	1 073 843	870 603
Public Contributions and Donations	115 113	24 291	3 836
Grants and subsidies	4 248 979	3 975 016	3 964 847
Other	1 577 409	1 534 371	1 343 626
Capital Expenditure	7 144 286	6 607 521	6 182 911
Water and Sanitation	2 433 947	2 551 569	2 450 288
Electricity	842 219	836 069	810 560
Housing	43 600	2 200	-
Roads and storm water	1 772 667	1 525 522	1 378 558
Other	2 051 852	1 692 161	1 543 504

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	43 495 895	46 672 412	50 538 654
Capital Expenditure	7 144 286	6 607 521	6 182 911
Total	50 640 181	53 279 933	56 721 565

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 9.1: SUMMARY – SECONDARY CITIES PER MUNICIPALITY, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	46 360 036	49 559 888	53 707 676
City of Matlosana	2 509 155	2 685 243	2 914 071
Drakenstein	1 879 333	2 077 517	2 324 275
Emalahleni (Mp)	2 811 438	3 102 290	3 370 258
Emfuleni	5 756 240	6 148 223	6 774 548
George	1 510 604	1 592 926	1 697 474
Govan Mbeki	1 705 158	1 752 840	1 855 296
Madibeng	1 512 326	1 623 581	1 773 104
Matjhabeng	2 069 172	2 193 169	2 278 325
Mbombela	2 564 044	2 806 564	3 117 748
Mogale City	2 390 677	2 568 622	2 822 397
Msunduzi	4 525 652	4 837 176	5 231 100
Newcastle	1 580 961	1 703 807	1 856 885
Polokwane	2 870 751	2 953 881	3 188 950
Rustenburg	4 229 107	4 516 139	4 811 977
Sol Plaatje	1 813 497	1 930 326	2 060 216
Stellenbosch	1 331 565	1 426 431	1 527 162
Steve Tshwete	1 474 943	1 548 273	1 682 191
Tlokwe	1 141 234	1 273 851	1 378 947
uMhlathuze	2 684 179	2 819 028	3 042 752
Operating Expenditure	43 495 895	46 672 412	50 538 654
City of Matlosana	2 743 375	2 888 233	3 042 265
Drakenstein	1 907 865	2 126 676	2 361 626
Emalahleni (Mp)	2 381 789	2 422 078	2 613 660
Emfuleni	5 222 359	5 450 662	6 137 798
George	1 436 481	1 462 117	1 541 258
Govan Mbeki	1 605 178	1 726 658	1 864 646
Madibeng	1 512 169	1 623 189	1 772 365
Matjhabeng	2 068 071	2 295 830	2 424 396
Mbombela	2 181 545	2 369 218	2 584 301
Mogale City	2 593 075	2 759 393	2 982 369
Msunduzi	4 033 134	4 365 303	4 741 591
Newcastle	1 834 688	2 006 712	2 161 148
Polokwane	2 288 560	2 358 123	2 476 909
Rustenburg	3 567 711	4 092 813	4 413 578
Sol Plaatje	1 738 342	1 858 882	1 988 228
Stellenbosch	1 274 227	1 378 925	1 526 052
Steve Tshwete	1 402 830	1 519 332	1 644 377
Tlokwe	1 185 132	1 272 439	1 352 242
uMhlathuze	2 519 364	2 695 830	2 909 844
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 864 141	2 887 475	3 169 022

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	7 144 286	6 607 521	6 182 911
City of Matlosana	138 927	137 528	143 413
Drakenstein	375 837	595 001	564 861
Emalahleni (Mp)	203 042	208 852	166 613
Emfuleni	533 881	697 561	636 750
George	244 338	326 489	331 964
Govan Mbeki	106 439	68 249	76 548
Madibeng	292 461	284 226	297 362
Matjhabeng	146 450	121 784	129 476
Mbombela	582 416	557 834	622 618
Mogale City	293 360	201 969	216 353
Msunduzi	709 060	636 372	600 820
Newcastle	400 509	344 555	211 100
Polokwane	580 121	595 848	637 696
Rustenburg	1 063 748	528 388	462 270
Sol Plaatje	111 709	101 620	84 646
Stellenbosch	452 759	419 649	210 789
Steve Tshwete	236 369	245 005	227 291
Tlokwe	224 077	246 019	261 957
uMhlathuze	448 781	290 572	300 384
Capital Expenditure	7 144 286	6 607 521	6 182 911
City of Matlosana	138 927	137 528	143 413
Drakenstein	375 837	595 001	564 861
Emalahleni (Mp)	203 042	208 852	166 613
Emfuleni	533 881	697 561	636 750
George	244 338	326 489	331 964
Govan Mbeki	106 439	68 249	76 548
Madibeng	292 461	284 226	297 362
Matjhabeng	146 450	121 784	129 476
Mbombela	582 416	557 834	622 618
Mogale City	293 360	201 969	216 353
Msunduzi	709 060	636 372	600 820
Newcastle	400 509	344 555	211 100
Polokwane	580 121	595 848	637 696
Rustenburg	1 063 748	528 388	462 270
Sol Plaatje	111 709	101 620	84 646
Stellenbosch	452 759	419 649	210 789
Steve Tshwete	236 369	245 005	227 291
Tlokwe	224 077	246 019	261 957
uMhlathuze	448 781	290 572	300 384

R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	43 495 895	46 672 412	50 538 654
Capital Expenditure	7 144 286	6 607 521	6 182 911
Total	50 640 181	53 279 933	56 721 565

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure